

Oracle Banking Digital Experience

System Configuration User Manual



Release 25.1.0.0.0

G43074-01

September 2025

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

Purpose	i
Audience	i
Documentation Accessibility	i
Critical Patches	ii
Diversity and Inclusion	ii
Related Resources	ii
Conventions	ii
Screenshot Disclaimer	ii
Acronyms and Abbreviations	iii
Basic Actions	iii
Symbols and Icons	iii

1 Multi Entity Implementation

2 System Configuration

2.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition	2
--	---

3 System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

3.1 System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit	35
3.1.1 System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit	37
3.1.2 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit	40
3.1.3 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	42
3.1.4 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	45
3.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	47
3.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit	49
3.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module	52
3.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	52
3.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit	55
3.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	58
3.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit	67

3.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	71
3.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit	87
3.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	90
3.1.15	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit	93
3.1.16	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	98
3.1.17	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	101

4 System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

4.1	System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit	29
4.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit	34
4.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	36
4.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	38
4.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	41
4.1.5	System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit	43
4.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	45
4.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	45
4.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	48
4.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	57
4.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit	60
4.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	63
4.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit	72
4.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	75
4.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit	75
4.1.15	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	75
4.1.16	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	78

5 System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM

5.1	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit	28
5.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit	32
5.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	34
5.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	37
5.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	39
5.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	41
5.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	42
5.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	45
5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	54
5.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	54
5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit	63
5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit	66
5.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit	66

5.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	66
5.1.14	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	69

6 System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party

6.1	System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit	26
6.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit	30
6.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit	32
6.1.3	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit	35
6.1.4	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit	38
6.1.5	System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit	41
6.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module	43
6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit	43
6.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit	46
6.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit	55
6.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit	57
6.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit	66
6.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit	66
6.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit	69

Index

Preface

- [Purpose](#)
- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Critical Patches](#)
- [Diversity and Inclusion](#)
- [Related Resources](#)
- [Conventions](#)
- [Screenshot Disclaimer](#)
- [Acronyms and Abbreviations](#)
- [Basic Actions](#)
- [Symbols and Icons](#)

Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at [Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins](#). All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to ensure effective security, as strongly recommended by [Oracle Software Security Assurance](#).

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Manuals

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this guide are as follows:

Table 1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
OBDX	Oracle Banking Digital Experience

Basic Actions

Most of the screens contain icons to perform all or a few of the basic actions. The actions which are called here are generic, and it varies based on the usage and the applicability. The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Table 2 Basic Actions and Descriptions

Action	Description
Back	In case you missed to specify or need to modify the details in the previous segment, click Back to navigate to the previous segment.
Cancel	Click Cancel to cancel the operation input midway without saving any data. You will be alerted that the input data would be lost before confirming the cancellation.
Next	On completion of input of all parameters, click Next to navigate to the next segment.
Save	On completion of input of all parameters, click Save to save the details.
Save & Close	Click Save & Close to save the data captured. The saved data will be available in View Business Product with <i>In Progress</i> status. You can work on it later by picking it from the View Business Product .
Submit	On completing the input of all parameters, click Submit to proceed with executing the transaction.
Reset	Click Reset to clear the data entered.
Refresh	Click Refresh to update the transaction with the recently entered data.
Download	Click Download to download the records in PDF or XLS format.

Symbols and Icons

The following are the symbols/icons you are likely to find in this guide:

Table 3 Symbols and Icons

Symbols and Icons	Description
	Add data segment
	Close

Table 3 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons

Symbols and Icons	Description
	Maximize
	Minimize
	Open a list
	Open calendar
	Perform search
	View options
	View records in a card format for better visual representation.
	View records in tabular format for better visual representation.

1

Multi Entity Implementation

This topic describes the information about **Multi Entity Implementation**.

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity.

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBDX Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities with their details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

Note

Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

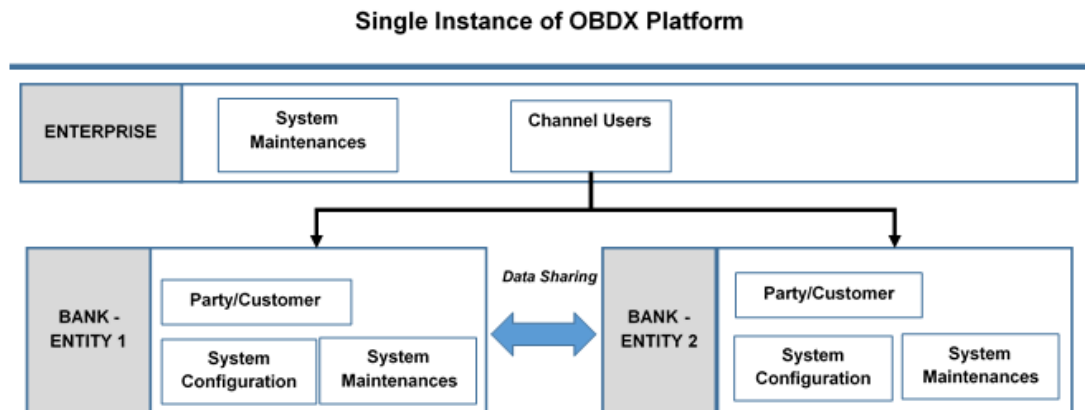
Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenance can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenance are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.

Figure 1-1 Single Instance of OBDX Platform



The classification of administrative maintenance being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Table 1-1 Classification of Administrative

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Entity	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Classification of Administrative

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBDX installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBDX i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

2

System Configuration

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration**.

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBDX, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Note

Bank administrator is granted access to the newly added entities. As by default bank administrator has no access to entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

Features supported in application

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

Navigation Path:

- From **System Administrator Dashboard**, under **Configuration**, click **System Configuration**.
- From **System Dashboard**, click **Toggle Menu**, then click **Menu** and then click **Configuration**. Under **Configuration**, click **System Configuration**.

- [System Configuration – Entity Definition](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Entity Definition** screen.

2.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Entity Definition** screen.

To set-up the system configuration:OBDX

1. The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.
The System Configuration screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

Figure 2-1 System Configuration - Entity Setup

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-1 System Configuration - Entity Setup - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
Entity Id	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
Entity Name	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

2. In the **Does your set up has Multi Entity?** field,
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.

- Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
3. Click **Continue**. The System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup details screen appear.

Table 2-2 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.

4. In the **Does your setup has data sharing** field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click  icon to edit the details of the default entity if required.
 - Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
6. Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity.

An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

Table 2-3 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
Entity Name	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
Time Zone	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

8. In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
9. In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
10. From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.
11. Click  icon to save the entity details.
12. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click  icon to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.
 - Click  icon to delete the entity details.
13. Click **Continue**.
 - The System Configuration Setup details screen appear.

- Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

3

System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS** option.

Figure 3-1 System Configuration - Basic Details

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-1 System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.

Perform any one of the following actions:

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Host Details screen appears.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-2 System Configuration – Host Details

Table 3-2 System Configuration – Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as IB to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details. Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-3 System Configuration – Bank Details

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-3 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: – Conventional – Islamic – Recurring Deposit Note: Recurring Deposit is not supported for UBS as host.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-4 System Configuration – Branch Details
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-4 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.
- **Figure 3-5 System Configuration – SMTP**

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-5 System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.

Table 3-5 (Cont.) System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to ensure details entered are correct.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-6 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-6 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2).
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to verify the details entered.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

System Configuration

< DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI >

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Content Server URL

http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

Content Publisher URL

http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

Previous

Next

Cancel

 Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

System Configuration

◀ DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI ▶

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Host Details	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Bank Details	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Branch Details	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Currency Payments	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
SMTP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBOL WS Version Number	144
Third Party Configuration	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
Dynamic Module	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
Payment	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00boa:18777/index.i	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
WealthManagement	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
WALLET	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	OBPM Host code	HOST1
OTHERMODULE	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM WS Version Number	144	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
	Bill Payment (Category)	FOOK	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	OBPM User Id	FCATOP

> File Upload	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
> ForexDeal	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
> Origination	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
> Common	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	GLAccountNumber	131120006
	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Host Port Number	7203	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
	P2PRETRYCOUNT	3	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUCC
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUCC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP		

Previous Next Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM Domestic India template is saved or not. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.

Table 3-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Account ClassWALLETLocation CodeGB

Branch Code999KYC Check RequiredN

PreviousNextCancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Specifies the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Specifies the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, enter the account class for wallets.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.
- In the **KYC Check Required** field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.
- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

System Configuration

< DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFPM 14.3

RI >

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Forex Deal Spot (Code)

FSB3

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)

FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL

Forex Deal Spot (Desc)

FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Code)

FFB1

Previous

Next

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 18 of 104

Table 3-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
 - In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
 - In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
 - In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHEMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBTFPM User Id For initiate LG	
ASP IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	INV Port	9003
OBCLPM Port	8091	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OBTFPM Branch Code		Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
OBCLPM IP	whf00bdm	OBSCF Branch Code	004
IDCS OBDCClient Secret		Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
ASP token expiry time in seconds	60	Invoice token expiry time in seconds	60
OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application	OBCLPMLOANAPP	OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product	OBCLPMBACKOFF
OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products	OBCLPMBUSSPRD	OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments	OBCLPMBUSSPRC
OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMAINTCE	OBCLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Y
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	OBCLM Multi Bank Flag	true
OBCLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	N	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
IDCS OBDCClient Id		OBTF Port	
Associated Party User Id	SWETA	Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>
OBTFPM IP	whf00fww.in.oracle.com	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
Invoice Management App Id	OBSCFCMINST	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
OBCLM User Id	OBDXADMIN2	IDCS Host Port	443
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	OBVAM IP	mum00bxj.in.oracle.com
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Live Experience Host Port	443
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	ASP Port	9003
OBCLPM User Id	BHARATH	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
OBCLM IP	10.40.88.245	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	30	OBCLPM IP	10.40.73.129
OBCLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68
OBSCF IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	Invoice Management User Id	SWETA
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBVAM Port	7091
OBVAM Branch Code	HEL	OBTF IP	
OBTFPM Source Code		Host WSDL Version	124
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003	OBCL User Id	FCATOP
Date Default	CURRENT	OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	60	OBCLPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
OBCLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Associated Party Branch Code	004	OBCLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.0
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	18777	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
OBCLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address	whf00aln	OBTFPM Source Code	

OBCL Host port	7855	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP
FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com	OBLM Port	7007
OBLM Holiday Treatment	H	OBCL Module Code	OL
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Flag to enable SSL	false	OBCLPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
OBSCF Port	9003	ELCM Host port	7023
OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO	OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXADMIN3	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.90.47
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	OBCLPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBLM Structure Appld	LMA	UBS File Handoff Host Port	7203
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	OBTFPM Port	7004
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
OBTF Branch Code		OBVAM User Id	OBDX02
Duration of future start date in days	180	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	OBLM Balance Type	V
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O	OBTF WS Version Number	
OBCLPM Port	8001	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefgsbuobdx
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	MO Port	8091
OBSCF User Id	OBDX	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP
OBCLPM Branch Code	004	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
OBCL Branch Code	HEL	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	whf00mle	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IPM Host port	16000	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCC
ELCM HOST IP	whf00bzd	OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	Y
MO IP	whf00bdm	OBCLPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBLM eodexecution flag	false	OAUTH Port	18003
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com	FACEID Port	443
OBLM Appld	LMM	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXADMIN2
Associated Party Application ID	OBSCFCM	OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y
OBLM Sweep Appld	LMS	OBIC token expiry time in seconds	300
OBIC App Id	OBIC	OBIC User Id	OBDX02
OBIC Host IP address	whf00gj.in.oracle.com	OBIC Host port	9100
OBIC Branch Code	HEL	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP

Previous Next Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.
OBCFPM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Specify the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types.
OBSCF Port	Specify the host port set for OBSCF.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details	Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth system.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBCL HOST IP	Specify the host IP of the OBCL host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.
ELCM HOST IP	Specify the host IP of the ELCM host system.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the host port set for OBTFPM.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.
OBCL Host port	Specify the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify handoff file path for FCORE host system.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API for OBVAM.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system. (Currently there is no integration with OFSLL)
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the deposit installment amount for PAN validation.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users .It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Duration of Active Programs in days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API for TFPM.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the handoff file path for UBS host system.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.
OBCLPM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM.
OBCLPM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM.
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	Specify the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all loan products.
OBSCF User ID	Specify the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system.
OBSCF Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBCFPM App Id - Reevaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Specify the property to configure intervals for a given VAM_TREND_PERIOD for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Specify the virtual account property to configure default From Date and To Date to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

System Configuration

<

DXBUI3

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

>

Brand

>

Payment

>

WealthManagement

>

WALLET

>

OTHERMODULE

>

File Upload

>

ForexDeal

>

Origination

>

ServiceRequest

>

Common

Work Area Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Response File Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Previous

Next

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

System Configuration

[DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Default Employer	2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Savings App State	RECVNVFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL	Current Header Function	STDCA001
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Auto Loan Location	GB	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Location	GB
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPKCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
OASA Bundle Id		Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Current Header Module	ST	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Application Category	CURRENT	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPKCS1	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan Product Code	ABT2
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Location	GB
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Location	GB		

[Previous](#)
[Next](#)
[Cancel](#)

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Auto loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for auto loan account.
Auto loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.

Table 3-13 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for personal loans.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Auto loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for auto loan account.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.

- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Content Server URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1> Content Publisher URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Previous Next Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : – Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX – External – For persisting the data in third party system. Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 3-15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common

System Configuration

<

DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Previous

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 34 of 104

Table 3-15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection. Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number. Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the entered details.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.
- [System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit](#)

3.1 System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

Figure 3-16 System Configuration - Multi Entity

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity 

Does your setup has data sharing

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBU3	FCR 11.7 EOD Branch	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	
OBDXBU4	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU6	OBPM HEL Branch 14.3	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	
OBDXBU9	FCR 11.8 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU8	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLI	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU12	OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU13	OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU14	Third Party1	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	
OBDX_BU	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.4 HEL Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU16	UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU1	OBPM HEL Branch 14.2	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU11	UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU2	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU5	OBTFPM 14.3	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU15	RPM 14.4	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	

2. Click  icon against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
3. Click  icon to save the entity details.
4. Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
5. Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.
 - [System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit](#)

- [System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module](#)
This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** .
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit](#)
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

3.1.1 System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained basic details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the basic details:

Figure 3-17 System Configuration - Basic Details – View

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch	
Web Server Host	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
Application Server Host	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	18777
Application Server Port	13003

At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

1. Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-18 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-16 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

3. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
4. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
5. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
6. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

- Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

- Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.2 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-19 Host Details - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.4
Gateway IP	whf00mle	Port	7203
Channel	IB		

Edit Cancel

- Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 3-20 Host Details – Edit

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-17 Host Details – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.

Table 3-17 (Cont.) Host Details – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

3. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
4. In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
5. In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
6. In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
7. Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability.
The message of successful testing appears.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears.
9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
10. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.3 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-21 Bank Details - View

System Configuration

[DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ Currency Payments
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Third Party Configuration
 ☒ Dynamic Module

Bank Code	011	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	IN
Zip Code	8756754	Allowed Account Types	☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic
			☒ Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-22 Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

[DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ Currency Payments
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Third Party Configuration
 ☒ Dynamic Module

Bank Code	011	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	India
Zip Code	8756754	Allowed Account Types	☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Euro		

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-18 Bank Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit Note: Recurring Deposit as an account type is not supported for FCUBS as the host system.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
7. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
9. In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
10. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
11. Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
12. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.4 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Figure 3-23 Branch Details – View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code 011 Bank Group Code ZIGGRP
 Bank Name ZIG BANK Bank Short Name ZIG
 Address Line 1 Test Address Line 2 Test
 Address Line 3 Test Country IN
 Zip Code 8756754 Allowed Account Types ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic
☒ Recurring Deposit
 Bank Currency EUR

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-24 Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

[← DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)
[→](#)

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ Currency Payments
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Third Party Configuration
 ☒ Dynamic Module

Bank Code 011

Home Branch HEL

Calculation Currency Euro

Branch Code HEL

Local Currency Euro

Region SEPA

PDF Encryption Type NONE

Table 3-19 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are: - None - First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth - First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
9. From the **PDF Encryption Type** list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab.
The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-25 System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-26 System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

Send Test Email

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-20 System Configuration – SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configuration details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-27 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Host Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configuration
- ✓ Dynamic Module

Receiver Queue Connection Factory ExtSystemReceiverQOF
Receiver Queue ExtSystemReceiverQueue
Sender Queue Connection Factory ExtSystemSenderQOF
Sender Queue ExtSystemSenderQueue

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration.

The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-28 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-21 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

3. In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required
6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** .

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- **Brand**
- **Account**
- **Payments**
- **Wealth Management**
- **Wallet**
- **Other Module**
- **File Upload**
- **Forex Deal**
- **Origination**
- **Service Request**
- **Common**

3.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. .

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | Third Party | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI >

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1
Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-30 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

☒ Basic Details

☒ Host Details

☒ Bank Details

☒ Branch Details

☒ Currency Payments

☒ SMTP

☒ Third Party Configuration

☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Content Server URL

http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

Content Publisher URL

http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-22 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

3. In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
4. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Account module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Account module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Account tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 3-31 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account View

System Configuration

0076138.209 14.5 INN HEL Third Party3 **IBAN-UBS HEL** FCR 11J0 Third Party2 Third Party OBPM AKD 14.4 HEL BR UBS 14.5 ITR Third Party1 Corporate C

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14....

Entity : IBAN-UBS HEL

IBAN enabled FALSE

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Account
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

Table 3-23 Field Description

Field Name	Description
IBAN Enabled	Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not. As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBDX screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBDX screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Account**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Account** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account Edit

The screenshot displays the Oracle FLEXCUBE System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the Oracle logo, 'futura bank' search bar, and user information for Mustafa Gari. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is visible. A table lists various entities, with 'IBAN-UBS HEL' selected. The main configuration area shows the 'Entity : IBAN-UBS HEL' and a toggle for 'IBAN enabled' set to 'FALSE'. A sidebar on the left lists various modules and sub-modules, including Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, and various sub-modules like Brand, Account, Payment, etc. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Table 3-24 Field Description

Field Name	Description
IBAN Enabled	Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not. As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBDX screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBDX screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module.

3. In the **IBAN Enabled** field, edit the value if required.

4. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Account - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
6. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab.
The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
✓ Host Details	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
✓ Bank Details	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
✓ Branch Details	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
✓ Currency Payments	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	PZPF
✓ SMTP	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
✓ Third Party Configuration	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
✓ Dynamic Module	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
> Brand	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
> Payment	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
> WealthManagement	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
> WALLET	OBCL WS Version Number	144
> OTHERMODULE	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
> ForexDeal	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
> Origination	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00boa:18777/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false
	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	OBPM Host code	HOST1
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM WS Version Number	144
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
	Bill Payment (Category)	FOOK
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	URI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host Port Number	7203
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment
P2PRETRYCOUNT	3
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	48
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

System Configuration

[← DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)
[→](#)

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Host Details	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Bank Details	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Branch Details	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Currency Payments	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
SMTP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBCL WS Version Number	144
Third Party Configuration	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INSJSSUE	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
Dynamic Module	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
Payment	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00boa:18777/index.i	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
WealthManagement	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
WALLET	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	OBPM Host code	HOST1
OTHERMODULE	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM WS Version Number	144	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
	Bill Payment (Category)	FOOK	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	OBPM User Id	FCATOP

> File Upload	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
> ForexDeal	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
> Origination	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
> Common	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	GLAccountNumber	131120006
	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Host Port Number	7203	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
	P2PRETRYCOUN	3	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	48
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-25 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not and available for edit
Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit .This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable. Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Payments detail.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Wallet module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic module – Wallet** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-35 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet View

System Configuration

[DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

☒ Basic Details ☒ Host Details ☒ Bank Details ☒ Branch Details ☒ Currency Payments ☒ SMTP ☒ Third Party Configuration ☒ Dynamic Module > Brand > Payment > WealthManagement > WALLET > OTHERMODULE > File Upload > ForexDeal > Origination > ServiceRequest > Common	Account Class: WALLET Branch Code: 999 Location Code: GB KYC Check Required: N
---	---

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-36 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✔ Basic Details

✔ Host Details

✔ Bank Details

✔ Branch Details

✔ Currency Payments

✔ SMTP

✔ Third Party Configuration

✔ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Account ClassWALLETLocation CodeGB

Branch Code999KYC Check RequiredN

SaveCancel

> File Upload	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
> ForexDeal	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
> Origination	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
> Common	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	GLAccountNumber	131120006
	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Host Port Number	7203	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
	P2PRETRYCOUN	3	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	48
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-26 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Displays the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Displays the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.

5. In the **KYC Check Required** field, edit the value if required.
6. In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Other Module** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-37 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

← **System Configuration**

ThirdParty
TRADE FINANCE OBDXBU2
OBO 14.4
OBPM 14.7 MNT HEL
FCR11.10
UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch
UBS OBPM 14.5
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
Retail-DC

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.5.0.0.0

Entity : UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch

- ☒ Basic Details
- ☒ Host Details
- ☒ Bank Details
- ☒ SMTP
- ☒ Third Party Configuration
- ☒ Dynamic Module
 - > Account
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > Wallet
 - > OtherModule
 - > File Upload
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > ForexDeal

OBPM User Id Document upload allowed MIME type.	OBDX application/pdf,image/jpeg,image/png,application/zip-compressed,application/msword,application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document,text/plain,application/vnd.ms-excel,application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	OBRH Password Document upload allowed type	3c722a425c2cae5167093d58a887f07860f8d974f4 .txt,.png,.xlsx,.doc,.pdf,.jpeg,.jpg
Document upload maximum allowed size in bytes.	5242880	Value Date to be used for Receivables/Payables Management Payments (Y/N)	Y
Cash Management Netting Transaction Application Id	OBCMMULTINET	OBTFCM Customer Priority	M
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	APNS Team	3NXJ972C93
APNS Bundle	com.ofss.dlgs.obdx.zigbank	APNS Certificate	LS0tLS1CRUdJTBIBQUklWQVRFIEtFW50tLS0gCk1JR1
APNS	RBPLJN6ZU5	SCF Qualified(Y/N)	Y
Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N)	Y	Receivables/Payables Difference in Due in Sub category 1	15
Receivables/Payables Difference in Due in Sub category 2	30	Receivables/Payables Difference in Due in Sub category 3	45
Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 1	30	Is Predictive enabled for Cashflow Forecast	Y
Maximum Days To Fetch netting transactions(in days)	30	OBRH IP	100.76.153.182
OBRH Port	17002	OBRH token expiry time in seconds	86400
OBRH Service Consumer	OBDX_TRUNK	OBCFCM Application Id - Fetch Collateral Types	CFPMAP
OBLM Multiple entity id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBLM Multiple entity administrator value	N
Maximum days interval for the statements	30	Average balance in month for excess fund insight	5000
OBCM IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.ora	Receivables/Payables Difference in Due in Sub category 1	OBDX
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Receivables/Payables Management Approver Id	OBDXC
OBLM Alert Application Id	LMC	OBSFC Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	LMC	Cash Management Approver Id	OBDXC
OBLM Instructions Application Id	LMC	Headers for ASP token	appld:SECSRV001.branchCode:004.content-type:application/json
OBCFCM Application Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC	NLP Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBSFC NLP Application Id	CMNCORE	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
OBLM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Expiry time for the NLP token in seconds	1
Cash Management Finance Application Id	OBSFCFCM	Positive Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Port	8080	OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true
IDCS Host Port	443	Maximum Days To Fetch Cheque Deposits(in days)	180

Invoice Image Upload Use Case Name	corplnvOBDX	Plato Feed Application Id	PLATOFEED
Terms and condition Maintenance Allowed	N	VAM Charge Inquiry Max Period	30
ODT Enabled	false	Duration of future start date in days.	180
OBLM Application Id	LMM	OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y
OBSCF IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshared.1.gbucdsint02bom.oracle.com	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	
Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBSCFCMMAINT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N
No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund insight	30	Cash Management Channel Identifier	OBDX
OBTFFPM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Invoice Host Port	8106
OBLM Foreign Exchange Rate Pickup	Offline	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
Cash Management Source Code	OBDX	Number of Cheque Deposits Per Transaction	5
CommonCore Enabled	false	Retail User Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE~P
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	OBCMCFF	Percentage criteria partial card insight	50
OBIC Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBLM Pool Application Id	LMP
CorpDDA Enabled	false	Bank SWIFT Code	
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203
Number of days calculation end date criteria card insight	90	Invoice Management Source Code	OBDX
OBICM Port	8106	OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS
Administrator Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE~P	Virtual Account Closure Limit	5
OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Headers for Invoice token	appld:SECSRV001.branchCode:004.content-type:application/json	Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP
OBVAM Branch Code	HEL	OBVAM User Id	OBDX01
OBCLPM Application Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMMAINTCE	Token Expiry Time for Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL (In Minutes)	60
NLP Branch Code	004	OBCLFPM Port	8080
OBICM token expiry time in seconds	60	Structured Address (Y/N)	Y
ELCM Host port	7103	OBTF Branch Code	
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2	Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 2	45
Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 3	60	Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 1	15
Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 2	30	Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 3	45
Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 1	30	Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 2	45
Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 3	60	OBCL Branch Code	AT3
Purchase Order Approver Id	OBDXC	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
OBVAM Number of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120
ASP Port	8106	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0
Invoice Host IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshared.1.gbucdsint02bom.oracle.com	OBLM Application Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
Cash Management Application Name	OBDX	OBLM End of day execution flag	false
OBCLFPM Application Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
OBLM Port	7005	OBSCF Port	8106
NLP Application Id	CMCNLP	Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBCMCOL
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBCLPM User Id	ATMAKER3
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBLM User Id	OBDX02	Cash Management User Id	OBDXUSERM

OBCFPM Application Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
NLP Host port	7004	ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55
NLP User Id	USER	OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log Application Id	LMD
OBLCPM Application Id - List Data Segments	OBLCPMBUSSPRC	Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN
Receivables/Payables Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	ASP IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbonprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.oraclevcn.co
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBCFPM Branch Code	000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Receivables/Payables Management Branch Code	004
OBLM ICL App Id	ICL	OBLCPM Application Id - List Loan Products	OBLCPMBUSSPRD
Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMREPORT	MO Port	<PORT>
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	10
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_ovsm_key	MAX ACCOUNT PER PAGE IN Virtual Account STRUCTURE	10
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Authentication Type for Wallet Registration	OTP	Invoice NLP Application Id	CMNCORE
OBVAM Approver Id	OBDX02	SCF Management Source Code	OBDX
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	7	Supply Chain Finance Application Code	OBSCF
ASP token expiry time in seconds	60	OBCFPM User Id	OBDXTRUNK
OBL Module Code	OL	OBTf Web Service Version Number	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBLCPM User Id	ATMAKER3
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBLM User Id	OBDX02	Cash Management User Id	OBDXUSERM
OBCFPM Application Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
NLP Host port	7004	ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55
NLP User Id	USER	OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log Application Id	LMD
OBLCPM Application Id - List Data Segments	OBLCPMBUSSPRC	Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN
Receivables/Payables Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	ASP IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbonprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.oraclevcn.co
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBCFPM Branch Code	000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Receivables/Payables Management Branch Code	004
OBLM ICL App Id	ICL	OBLCPM Application Id - List Loan Products	OBLCPMBUSSPRD
Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMREPORT	MO Port	<PORT>
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	10
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_ovsm_key	MAX ACCOUNT PER PAGE IN Virtual Account STRUCTURE	10
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Authentication Type for Wallet Registration	OTP	Invoice NLP Application Id	CMNCORE
OBVAM Approver Id	OBDX02	SCF Management Source Code	OBDX
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	7	Supply Chain Finance Application Code	OBSCF
ASP token expiry time in seconds	60	OBCFPM User Id	OBDXTRUNK
OBL Module Code	OL	OBTf Web Service Version Number	
Supported Authentication Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SECURITY~OBS~FAEL~OTP	OBCFPM User Id	OBDXTRUNK
IDCS OBDX Client Id		OBCM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191	IPM Host port	
OBLM Sweep Application Id	LMS	Invoice Approver Id	OBDXC
Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	180	OBLCPM Application Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Credit Card Qualified(Y/N)	Y	OBSCF User Id	OBDX

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7003	IPM Host application name	
Live Experience Host Port	443	OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD
Invoice Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	OBCMCP5	Number of Cash Deposits Per Transaction	5
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform		OBCL User Id	FCATOP
OBSCF Branch Code	004	Maximum days interval for the Interest History of a Virtual Account.	180
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Flag to enable SSL	false
Months for SCF Limit Expiry	2	Trade Branch Code	PK2
Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMTXN	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	600	OBCLPM Application Id - Create Loan Application	OBCLPMLOANAPP
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10	Max no of file which can be uploaded per invoice	5
OBRL Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBVAM IP	ofss-mum-728.snbomprshared1.gbucdsint02bom.oraclevcn.com
Number of Cheques in a single Deposit Slip	10	OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO
Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Y	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.common.ubs.impl.enumeration
Number of days calculation to check deposit nearing maturity date insight	10	Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction	50
Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>	OBCLPM Port	9001
OBCLPM Application Id - Re-evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Maximum days interval for the log monitors.	30
Receivables/Payables Management User Id	OBDX	OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	ELCM User Id	FRANSON1
OBCL Host port	7855	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
TRADE TRANSFER MAXIMUM BENEFICIARY	0	MO IP	<HOST_IP>
OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	Islamic Trade Branch Code	PK2
Invoice Management User Id	OBDX	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000-0-10000-50000
Maximum Days To Fetch Cash Deposits(in days)	180	OBTF IP	
Date Default	CURRENT	FCUBS Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBTR Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Receivables/Payables Connection Scheme	https
DDA availability for Virtual Account Management (Y/N)	Y	TRADE BG CHECK CONFIRM AMENDMENT	Y
OBLM Sweep Oneway Account Group	ST2AG	OBLM Sweep Two-way Account Group	ST3AG
Google Decryption Key Authenticator	z5bVK8GSFRqUhs4JZ4WgJeOjAcI2vu5SOYF630dE30E	Google Decryption Key Authenticator	MFkwEwYHKoZIzjQCAQYIKoZIjODACDQgAE9ThTb
Google Decryption Key	z5bVK8GSFRqUhs4JZ4WgJeOjAcI2vu5SOYF630dE30E	Google Decryption Key	MFkwEwYHKoZIzjQCAQYIKoZIjODACDQgAE9ThTb
Maximum days interval for the Virtual Identifier transaction	60	OBRL Branch Code	000
View Finance Default data display config		Finance Request Date monthly Basis Parameter	90
Maximum accounts per level in a liquidity structure	3	FCM_URL	https://fcm.googleapis.com/v1/projects/obdx-639e5/messages/send
View Purchase Order Default data display config		Max record fetch size for table data	50
Whatsapp URL	https://graph.facebook.com/v16.0/1125612640954207166588	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
ALLOWED_PUSH_DEVICE_COUNT	1	Invoice Threshold Parameter	5000
Finance Threshold Parameter	5000	Purchase Order Threshold Parameter	5000
OBDX TENANT SVC		OBDX TENANT PDB	
OBDX TENANT ID		IDCS_BASIC_AUTH	
IDCS_SCOPE		OBDX WTSSCOOKIE	
OBLM Source Code	OBDX	DDA availability for Liquidity Management (Y/N)	Y
Maximum transaction records for top spends widget	5	FCM	ewogICJ0eXBlljogInNlcjZpY2VfYWVjbnB3VudCisCIAgIn
OBLM Pool and Hybrid reallocation monitor Application Id	LMP	Invoice/PO Data Extraction Tool	COHERE
Maximum days interval for the Inter-Entity Position Inquiry	30		

Edit
Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-38 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

←
System Configuration

ThirdParty
TRADE FINANCE OBDXBUZ
OBO 14.4
OBPM 14.7 MNT HEL
FCR11.10
UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch
UBS OBPM 14.5
UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch
Retail-DC
➤

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 14.5.0.0.0

Entity : UBS OBPM 14.4 HEL Branch

- ☒ Basic Details
- ☒ Host Details
- ☒ Bank Details
- ☒ SMTP
- ☒ Third Party Configuration
- ☒ Dynamic Module
 - Account
 - OTHERMODULE
 - Wallet
 - OtherModule
 - File Upload
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - ForexDeal

OBPM User Id	OBDX	OBPM Password	3c722a425c2cae5167093d58i
Document upload allowed MIME type.	application/pdf,image/jpeg	Document upload allowed type	.txt,.png,.xlsx,.doc,.pdf,.jpeg..
Document upload maximum allowed size in bytes.	5242880	Value Date to be used for Receivables/Payables Management Payments (Y/N)	Y
Cash Management Netting Transaction Application Id	OBCMMULTINET	OBTFPM Customer Priority	M
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	APNS Team	3NXJ972C93
APNS Bundle	com.ofss.digix.obdx.zigbank	APNS Certificate	-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----
APNS	RBPLJN6ZU5	SCF Qualified(Y/N)	Y
Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N)	Y	Receivables/Payables Difference in Due In Sub category 1	15
Receivables/Payables Difference in Due In Sub category 2	30	Receivables/Payables Difference in Due In Sub category 3	45
Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 1	30	Is Predictive enabled for Cashflow Forecast	Y
Maximum Days To Fetch netting transactions(In days)	30	OBPM IP	100.76.153.182
OBPM Port	17002	OBPM token expiry time in seconds	86400
OBPM Service Consumer	OBDX_TRUNK	OBTFPM Application Id - Fetch Collateral Types	CFPMAP
OBCLPM Multiple entity id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBCLPM Multiple entity administrator value	N
Maximum days interval for the statements	30	Average balance in month for excess fund insight	5000
OBPM IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshi	Receivables/Payables Management Source Code	OBDX
OBPM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Receivables/Payables Management Approver Id	OBDXC
OBPM Alert Application Id	LMD	OBSCF Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Cash Management Approver Id	OBDXC
OBPM Instructions Application Id	LMC	Headers for ASP token	appld:SECSRV001,branchCoc
OBTFPM Application Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNINC	NLP Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
IDCS OBDX Client Secret		OBSCF NLP Application Id	CMNCORE
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBPM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY

Expiry time for the NLP token in seconds	1	Cash Management Finance Application Id	OBSFCFM
Positive Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Port	8080
OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true	IDCS Host Port	443
Maximum Days To Fetch Cheque Deposits(in days)	180	Invoice Image Upload Use Case Name	corplnvOBDX
Plato Feed Application Id	PLATOFEED	Terms and condition Maintenance Allowed	N
VAM Charge Inquiry Max Period	30	ODT Enabled	false
Duration of future start date in days.	180	OBLM Application Id	LMM
OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y	OBSCF IP	ofss-mum-3489.snbomprshi
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher		Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBSFCFMAINT
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund insight	30
Cash Management Channel Identifier	OBDX	OBTFPM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
Invoice Host Port	8106	OBLM Foreign Exchange Rate Pickup	Offline
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y	Cash Management Source Code	OBDX
Number of Cheque Deposits Per Transaction	5	CommonCore Enabled	false
Retail User Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO	Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	OBCMCF
Percentage criteria partial card insight	50	OBIC Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBLM Pool Application Id	LMP	CorpDDA Enabled	false
Bank SWIFT Code		OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203	Number of days calculation end date criteria card insight	90
Invoice Management Source Code	OBDX	OBCM Port	8106
OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	Administrator Supported Authentication Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SO
Virtual Account Closure Limit	5	OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000	Headers for invoice token	appld:SECSRV001,branchCoc
Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP	OBVAM Branch Code	HEL
OBVAM User Id	OBDX01	OBCLPM Application Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMMAINTCE
Token Expiry Time for Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL (In Minutes)	60	NLP Branch Code	004
OBCFPM Port	8080	OBCM token expiry time in seconds	60
Structured Address (Y/N)	Y	ELCM Host port	7103
OBTF Branch Code		OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 2	45	Receivables/Payables Difference in Overdue Sub category 3	60
Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 1	15	Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 2	30
Finance Maturing Difference in Due In Sub category 3	45	Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 1	30
Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 2	45	Finance Maturing Difference in Overdue Sub category 3	60
OBCL Branch Code	AT3	Purchase Order Approver Id	OBDXC
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_E...	OBVAM Number of Remitters Limit	2

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	ASP Port	8106
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0	Invoice Host IP	efs-mum-5489.snbomgrsh
OBLM Application Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	Cash Management Application Name	OBDX
OBLM End of day execution Flag	false	OBCFPM Application Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
Invoice Management Branch Code	004	OBLM Port	7005
OBSCF Port	8106	NLP Application Id	CHCNLP
Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	OBCMCOI	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBCPLM User Id	ATMAKERS	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Virtual Account Management Qualifier(Y/N)	N	OBLM User Id	OBDX02
Cash Management User Id	OBDXUSERM	OBCFPM Application Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTR
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/vss_username_token	NLP Host port	7004
ELCM HOST IP	10184151:55	NLP User Id	USER
OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log Application Id	LMD	OBCPLM Application Id - List Data Segments	OBCPLMBUSSPRC
Supported Authentication Type for Transactions	OTP-R_SOFT_TOKEN-T_SO	Receivables/Payables Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
ASP IP	efs-mum-5489.snbomgrsh	OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5
OBCFPM Branch Code	000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Receivables/Payables Management Branch Code	004	OBLM ICL App Id	ICL
OBCPLM Application Id - List Loan Products	OBCPLMBUSPRD	Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMREPORT
MO Port	<PORT>	OBLM Source System	OBDX
Default Days for Upcoming Reservations	10	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_ovsm_key
MAX ACCOUNT PER PAGE IN Virtual Account STRUCTURE	10	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	Authentication Type for Wallet Registration	OTP
Invoice NLP Application Id	CMVCORE	OBVAM Approver Id	OBDX02
SCF Management Source Code	OBDX	Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	7
Supply Chain Finance Application Code	OBSCF	ASP token expiry time in seconds	60
OBCFPM User Id	OBDXTRUNK	OBLM Module Code	OL
OBTF Web Service Version Number		IPM Host IP address	
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	OBTF Port	
Invoice token expiry time in seconds	60	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9de
OBCFPM Application Id - Fetch Document List	CMVCORE	OBLM Balance Type	V
Purchase Order Image Upload Use Case Name	corpPOOBDX	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	100.76.157.55
Cash Management Branch Code	004	Associated Party KYC Upload URL	http://muma02.in.oracle.co
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Feed Source Code	OBDX
NLP Host IP address	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com	OBLM Structure Application Id	LMA
EBPP Multilingual Check Required	true	Duration of Active Program in days	1000
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y	OBTF Entity Id	47AFTF1
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	OBVAM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	TRADE WALK-IN CUSTOMER ID	001043
OBCFPM IP	100.76.157.70	OBCPLM IP	10.40.75.152
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	Configuration of ML call for Spend transaction categorization	Y
Headers for OBSCF token	appid:SECSRV001.branchCox	Corporate User Supported Authentication Type	OTP-R_SOFT_TOKEN-T_SO
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
LM Charge Inquiry Max Period	30	Host WSDL Version	124
OBTF Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	Amount criteria partial card insight	2000
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	whf00mle.in.oracle.com	OBCFPM Application Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTR
Headers for OBLM token	appid:SECSRV001.branchCox	Supported Authentication Type for Login	OTP-R_SOFT_TOKEN-T_SO
OBCFPM Application Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP	IDCS OBDX Client Id	
OBLM Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBLM IP	10184158:191
IPM Host port		OBLM Sweep Application Id	LMS
Invoice Approver Id	OBDXC	Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	180
OBCPLM Application Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001	Credit Card Qualified(Y/N)	Y
OBSCF User Id	OBDX	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7005
IPM Host application name		Live Experience Host Port	443
OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	Invoice Management Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10184152:101	Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	OBCMCP5

Number of Cash Deposits Per Transaction	5	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
OBCL User Id	FCATOP	OBSCF Branch Code	004
Maximum days interval for the Interest History of a Virtual Account.	180	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Flag to enable SSL	false	Months for SCF Limit Expiry	2
Trade Branch Code	PK2	Cash Management Collection Application Id	OBCMTXN
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	600
OBCLPM Application Id - Create Loan Application	OBCLPML0ANAPP	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
Max no of file which can be uploaded per Invoice	5	OBRL Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
OBVAM IP	ofss-mum-728.snbomprshar	Number of Cheques in a single Deposit Slip	10
OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO	Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Y
ISO CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extface.comn	Number of days calculation to check deposit nearing maturity date insight	10
Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction	50	Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>
OBCLPM Port	9001	OBCLPM Application Id - Re-evaluate Collateral	CLLTR
Maximum days interval for the log monitors.	30	Receivables/Payables Management User Id	OBDX
OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y	TD Pool Code	POOL1
ELCM User Id	FRANSONI	OBCL Host port	7855
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	TRADE TRANSFER MAXIMUM BENEFICIARY	0
MO IP	<HOST_IP>	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Islamic Trade Branch Code	PK2	Invoice Management User Id	OBDX
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000-0-10000-50000	Maximum Days To Fetch Cash Deposits(in days)	180
OBTf IP		Date Default	CURRENT
FCUBS Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY	OBTR Entity Id	DEFAULTENTITY
Receivables/Payables Connection Scheme	https	DDA availability for Virtual Account Management (Y/N)	Y
TRADE BG CHECK CONFIRM AMENDMENT	Y	OBLM Sweep Oneway Account Group	ST2AG
OBLM Sweep Twoway Account Group	ST3AG	Google Decryption Key Authenticator	z5bVK8GSFRqUhs4JZ4WgJe
Google Encryption Key Authenticator	MFkwEwYHkoZlqjOQAQYIKo	Google Decryption Key	z5bVK8GSFRqUhs4JZ4WgJe
Google Encryption Key	MFkwEwYHkoZlqjOQAQYIKo	Maximum days interval for the Virtual Identifier transaction	60
OBRL Branch Code	000	Email From	digital_devops_in_grp@orac
View Finance Default data display config		Finance Request Date monthly Basis Parameter	90
Maximum accounts per level in a liquidity structure	3	FCM_URL	https://fcm.googleapis.com/
View Purchase Order Default data display config		Max record fetch size for table data	50
Whatsapp URL	https://graph.facebook.com/	ALLOWED_DEVICE_COUNT	1
ALLOWED_PUSH_DEVICE_COUNT	1	Invoice Threshold Parameter	5000
Finance Threshold Parameter	5000	Purchase Order Threshold Parameter	5000
OBDX TENANTSVC		OBDX TENANTPDB	
OBDX TENANTID		IDCS_BASIC_AUTH	
IDCS_SCOPE		OBDX WTSSCOOKIE	
OBLM Source Code	OBDX	DDA availability for Liquidity Management (Y/N)	Y
Maximum transaction records for top spends widget	5	FCM	ewogJCJ0eXBlljoginNlcnZpY.
OBLM Pool and Hybrid reallocation monitor Application Id	LMP	Invoice/PO Data Extraction Tool	COHERE
Maximum days interval for the Inter-Entity Position Inquiry	30		

Save
Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-27 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Displays the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the host port set for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBCL HOST IP	Displays the host IP of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.
ELCM HOST IP	Displays the host IP of the ELCM host system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the host port set for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
OBCL Host port	Displays the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays handoff file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the secret key for OBDX as the client as defined in IDCS and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Duration of Active Programs in days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the handoff file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds, and available for edit.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.
OBCLPM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBCLPM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	Displays the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all the loan products and available for edit.
OBSCF User ID	Displays the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system and available for edit.
OBSCF Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF and available for edit.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBCFPM App Id - Reevaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Displays the property to configure intervals for a given VAM_TREND_PERIOD for balance trend widget of and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories and available for edit.
OBLM Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts, frequencies, currencies and branches.
OBLM Sweep Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM account sweeps.
OBLM Structure Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to create, validate, edit, pause and resume structure.
OBLM Alert Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM alerts/events.
OBLM Instructions Appld	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM instructions.
OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	The flag to be sent in structure creation, to specify Structure to execute sweep on holiday.
OBLM Source System config	Displays the identifier for the source, to be set in the request header for all OBLM APIs.
OBLM Balance Type	Displays the constant value for specifying the balance type in the structure.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Specifies whether balances after sweep execution needs to be considered or not.
OBLM Holiday Treatment	Specifies constant Value for Holiday Treatment for structure execution.
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Specifies the flag to pick the FX Rate at the OBLM end.
OBLM Multi Bank Flag	Specifies whether the structure is allowed for having different bank accounts.
OBLM Currency Rate type	Specifies the constant value for currency rates.
OBLM EOD Execution flag	Specifies the flag for end of day execution.
OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Specifies the Boolean value whether the account used in the structure is nominated or not.
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Specifies whether the account used in the structure is selected or not.
Associated Party User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Associated Party Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
ASP IP	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
ASP Port	Displays the host API port.
Associated Party Application ID	Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.
ASP token expiry time in seconds	Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	Indicates the link to be sent to an on boarded non-customer for KYC verification.
Invoice Management App Id	Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.
Invoice Management Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
Invoice Management User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Invoice token expiry time in seconds	Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.
INV IP	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
INV Port	Displays the host API port.
Cash Management Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management Host IP address	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
Cash Management Host Port	Displays the host API port.
OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Displays the flag that indicates to the host whether the create/edit program requests are to be auto-authorized at the host or manually authorized. Values accepted are - Y/N.
OBVAM Approver Id	Plato Feed API for approving the uploaded file for VAM
MAX ACC. PER PAGE IN VA STRUCTURE	Indicates maximum number of accounts to be fetched in a single API call and displayed at a single level in the Structure (horizontal pagination in Structure).

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Positive Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Indicates whether Virtual Account with positive balance is allowed for closure.
Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Indicates whether Virtual Account with negative balance is allowed for closure.
Maximum days interval for the statements	App ID to be sent to OBLM API for fetching upcoming sweep logs.
OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id	Indicates the maximum date range for which Virtual Account Statement can be requested.
Structured Address(Y/N)	Indicates if Structured Address is required or not for VAM business users.
Virtual Account Closure Limit	Indicates the limit for Virtual Account closure.
CMS token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Cash Management Approver ID	Indicates the approver user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch, create, edit cashflow details and available for edit.
Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch application params and available for edit.
Cash Management Reconciliation Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to list reconciliation rules and available for edit.
PLATOFEED Application Id	Displays the PLATO FEED application ID for file upload.
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	Displays the default configuration to view expected cashflow details.
Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	Displays the default configuration in days for which user can set up cash flow.
Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cashflows that can be setup in a single transaction.
Cash Management Application Name	Displays the default configuration for application name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.
Cash Management Channel Identifier	Displays the default configuration for channel name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.
Allow PO creation by supplier(Y/N)	Displays the default configuration for allowing purchase order creation by supplier.
Average balance in month for excess fund insight	The excess funds investment insight is shown if user maintains certain balance for a given time period. This parameter specifies the balance over which the insight will be shown.
No of days for which average balance to be check for excess fund insight	The excess funds investment insight is shown if user maintains certain balance for a given time period. This parameter specifies the number of days for which the balance must be maintained.
Percentage criteria partial card insight	A personal loan is offered to a credit card customer if partial payment is made. The insight is shown if the payment made is less than X% of total due amount and if remaining outstanding amount is above a predefined amount. This parameter specifies the percentage of total due amount that needs to be considered.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amount criteria partial card insight	A personal loan is offered to a credit card customer if partial payment is made. The insight is shown if the payment made is less than X% of total due amount and if remaining outstanding amount is above a predefined amount. This parameter specifies the limit for remaining outstanding amount.
Number of days calculation to check deposit nearing maturity date insight	A deposit renewal advice is shown to the customer if their deposit account is going to mature after a certain number of days and auto-renew is not enabled. This parameter specifies the number of days before which the Insight starts showing up.
Invoice/PO Data Extraction Tool	Displays the flag that indicates to the host which instrument extraction tool is selected for data extraction. Values accepted are – NLP/COHERE.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-39 Module - File Upload - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Third Party Configuration
☒ Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > WALLET
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – File Upload**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-40 Module - File Upload - Edit

System Configuration

<

DXBUI3

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Work Area Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Response File Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 89 of 104

Table 3-28 Module - File Upload – Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

3. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
 4. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
 5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-41 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFPM 14.3

RI >

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Forex Deal Spot (Code)

FSB3

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)

FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL

Forex Deal Spot (Desc)

FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Code)

FFB1

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-42 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

System Configuration

< DXBU13

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFPM 14.3

RI >

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Forex Deal Spot (Code)

FSB3

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)

FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL

Forex Deal Spot (Desc)

FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Code)

FFB1

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 92 of 104

Table 3-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.

3. In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
4. In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
5. In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
6. In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Origination. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-43 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

System Configuration

[DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Default Employer	2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Savings App State	RECVNVFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL	Current Header Function	STDCA001
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Auto Loan Location	GB	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSA001
Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Location	GB
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
CASA Bundle Id		Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Current Header Module	ST	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Application Category	CURRENT	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan Product Code	ABT2
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Location	GB
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Location	GB		

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Origination**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-44 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

System Configuration

[DXBU13](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Default Employer	2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Savings App State	RECVNVFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL	Current Header Function	STDCA001
OO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Auto Loan Location	GB	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Location	GB
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
CASA Bundle Id		Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Current Header Module	ST	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Application Category	CURRENT	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan Product Code	ABT2
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Firstboot Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Location	GB
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Location	GB		

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.

Table 3-30 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Auto loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.

Table 3-30 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Origination module details.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-45 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Service Request Turnaround Time 5

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) 120

Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 99 of 104

Figure 3-46 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 Ri >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Service Request Turnaround Time5

Service Request Persistence TypeINTERNAL

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)120

Save

Cancel

Note
The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 100 of 104

Table 3-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.

3. In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
4. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
5. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

3.1.17 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 3-47 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Host Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configuration
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > WALLET
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 3-48 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✔ Basic Details

✔ Host Details

✔ Bank Details

✔ Branch Details

✔ Currency Payments

✔ SMTP

✔ Third Party Configuration

✔ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Save

Cancel

 Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number if required.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4

System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

Note

For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

Figure 4-1 System Configuration - Basic Details

Table 4-1 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the **Host System** as FCORE and start the FCORE configuration.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-2 System Configuration – Host Details

Table 4-2 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-3 System Configuration – Bank Details

Table 4-3 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: — Conventional — Islamic — Recurring Deposit

Note

Islamic account type is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.
----------------------	---

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposits.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-4 System Configuration – Branch Details
Table 4-4 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: — India — UK — SEPA

Note

With FCORE as host system, only India region is supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-5 System Configuration – SMTP

Table 4-5 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **RecipientEmail Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.

- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configuration** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-6 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

Table 4-6 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Content Server URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1> Content Publisher URL <http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-7 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details - Host Details - Bank Details - Branch Details - SMTP - Third Party Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand - Payment - WealthManagement - WALLET - OTHERMODULE - File Upload	Self Fund Transfer (Code) OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category) Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category) Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code) OBPM Host IP Address OBPM Host code OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2 OBPM Host Port Number OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method External Payment Redirection URL Domestic Fund Transfer (Category) Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N) External Fund Transfer Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code) OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N) OBPM International Draft Instrument Code Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	BKOP STEP2 C OUPA PFOU PBKT 10.184.155.74 SWITZ TARGET2 9010 TRA http://mum00boa:18777/home. OUPA BKOP OPFD DEMANDFT BOOK Y MNGRCHQ OPFC	International Fund Transfer (Code) Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification . Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) GLAccountNumber OBPM User Id Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N) Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code) P2PRETRYCOUNT OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN Claim Money Link Expiry(days) International Draft (Code) Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N) Claim Payment URL UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days) OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	FTOC 48 P2PF SOPC FCATOP Y BKOF 3 O SWIFT 5 3 MCKP OUPA COCC 5 N http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com 30 I
--	---	---	---	--

> ForexDeal	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
> Origination	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
> Common	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBOL WS Version Number	141	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFQU
	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T		

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-8 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the code for peer to peer external payments.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft transaction.

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL WS host.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM WS host.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.

Table 4-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.

Note

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) Fields related to OBPM, SEPA, International Payments, Forex and corporates are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

- Enter the required details in **Payments** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Number of Investment Account Allowed	7
✓ Host Details	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true	Number of record in Report Generation	50
✓ Bank Details	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3	Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30
✓ Branch Details				
✓ SMTP				
✓ Third Party Configuration				
✓ Dynamic Module				
> Brand				
> Payment				
> WealthManagement				
> WALLET				
> OTHERMODULE				
> File Upload				
> ForexDeal				
> Origination				
> ServiceRequest				
> Common				

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-9 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.

Table 4-9 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, specify if switching of funds within the same fund house is mandatory.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM QBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 QBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details	Account Class	14555	KYC Check Required	Y
✓ Host Details	Branch Code	2205	Location Code	HO
✓ Bank Details				
✓ Branch Details				
✓ SMTP				
✓ Third Party Configuration				
✓ Dynamic Module				
> Brand				
> Payment				
> WealthManagement				
> WALLET				
> OTHERMODULE				
> File Upload				
> ForexDeal				
> Origination				
> ServiceRequest				
> Common				

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-10 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Specifies the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Specifies the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, enter the account class for wallets.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.
- In the **KYC Check Required** field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.
- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Y	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O
OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
IPM Host port		OBSCF Port	7003
OBCL Branch Code	AT3	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
ELCM Host port	7103	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
OBTF Branch Code		OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	OBSCF Branch Code	004
Date Default	CURRENT	OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	N
TD Pool Code	POOL1	INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	IPM Host IP address	
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAUTH Port	18003
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBCFPM Branch Code	004
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBLM eodexecution flag	false
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
OBSCF User Id	DEV	ASP IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE	Invoice Management User Id	SWETA
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300
OBTF WS Version Number		OBLM Balance Type	V
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Associated Party Branch Code	004
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	N
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y	Invoice Management App Id	OBSCFCMINST
ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
OBLM IP	10.40.88.245	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH	OBLM Structure AppId	LMA
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC
OBVAM IP	whf00jna.in.oracle.com		
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCO		

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		OBLM Port	7007
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBCLPM Branch Code	004
CAUTH IP	mum00boa	OBLM AppId	LMM
Duration of future start date in days	180	OBLM Holiday Treatment	H
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	OBCL Host port	8555
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	INV Port	9003
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL	Associated Party User Id	SWETA
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
OBVAM Port	7091	OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER
OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
MO Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
OBCL Module Code	OL	OBLM Source System	OBDX
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
OBCFPM Port	7531	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS ☒
OBSCF IP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com	Live Experience Host Port	443
OBTF IP		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	ASP Port	9003
FACED Port	443	OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1
MO IP	10.184.160.23	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.80.66
OBTF Port		Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9234
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	30	OBCLPM Port	8003
Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>	OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj
IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name	
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o	OBCL User Id	RANJAN2
OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	FACED IP	apl.zoomauth.com
Host WSDL Version	117	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extface.commo
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP		

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-11 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the secret code of the IDCS OBDX system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
OAuth Port	Specify the port number for authorization.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the user ID for OBVAM.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the bank source code maintained in OBVAM.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
MO Port	Specify the port number for MO.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the port set for OBCL.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for authorization.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port number for OBLM.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host user name.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date for programs.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the port number for OBTFPM.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBLM User ID	Specify the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

 Note

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The fields related to OBLM, OBVAM, OBCLPM, OBTFPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-12 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next** to go to the next screen.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

Figure 4-13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL > OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 > **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM > OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 > OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL

Service Request Turnaround Time 5

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) 120

Previous Next Cancel

Table 4-13 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : – Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX – External – For persisting the data in third party system.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

 Note

There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 4-14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Save

Previous

Cancel

Table 4-14 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.

i

Note

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.
- [System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit** screen.

4.1 System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.

The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

Figure 4-15 System Configuration - Multi Entity

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity

Does your setup has data sharing

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBU3	FCR 11.7 EOD Branch	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	
OBDXBU4	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU6	OBPM HEL Branch 14.3	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	
OBDXBU9	FCR 11.8 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU8	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBL	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU12	OBTFF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU13	OBTFFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU14	Third Party1	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	
OBDX_BU	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.4 HEL Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU16	UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU1	OBPM HEL Branch 14.2	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU11	UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU2	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU5	OBTFFPM 14.3	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU15	RPM 14.4	(GMT+00:00) Africa/Abidjan	

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
3. Click to save the entity details.
4. Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
5. Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

Figure 4-16 System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777
Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

6. Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
7. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-17 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777

Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-15 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

8. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
9. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
10. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
11. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
12. Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

13. Perform anyone of the following actions:

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

- [System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** screen.
- [System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – For Trade Finance Process Management** module.
- [System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit](#)
- [System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit](#)
- [System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit](#)
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module](#)
This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** module.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** screen.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** screen.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit** screen.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** module.

- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit**.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the host details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-18 Host Details - View

2. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 4-19 Host Details – Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-16 Host Details – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability.
The message of successful testing appears.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
10. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – For Trade Finance Process Management** module.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

1. To view and edit the bank details:
2. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-20 Bank Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL | OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 | **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM | OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBXU12 | OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBXU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 010
Bank Name: Zig Bank
Address Line 1: Nirlon Compound
Address Line 3: Goregoan East, Mumbai
Zip Code: 400063
Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP
Bank Short Name: Zig
Address Line 2: Near Hub Mall
Country: IN
Allowed Account Types: ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency: INR

Edit Cancel

3. Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-21 Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code 010 Bank Group Code ZIGGRP

Bank Name Zig Bank Bank Short Name Zig

Address Line 1 Nirlon Compound Address Line 2 Near Hub Mall

Address Line 3 Goregoan East, Mumbai Country India

Zip Code 400063 Allowed Account Types ☒ Conventional
☒ Islamic
☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency Indian Rupee

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-17 Bank Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: Conventional Islamic Recurring Deposit Note: Islamic account type is not supported for FCORE as the host system.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

6. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
7. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
8. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
9. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
10. In the **City and ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
11. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
12. Select / De-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.
13. Perform anyone of the following action:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
14. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
15. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 4-22 Branch Details – View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Bank Code010

Home Branch9999

Calculation CurrencyINR

Branch Code9999

Local CurrencyINR

RegionINDIA

PDF Encryption TypeNONE

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-23 Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Bank Code010

Home Branch9999

Calculation CurrencyIndian Rupee

Branch Code9999

Local CurrencyIndian Rupee

RegionINDIA

PDF Encryption TypeNONE

Save

Cancel

Table 4-18 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA
 Note With FCORE as host system, only India region is currently supported.	
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are: • None • First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth • First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
9. From the **PDF Encryption Type** list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

11. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Figure 4-24 System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required : ☐

Username

Password

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.
The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-25 System Configuration – SMTP Edit
Table 4-19 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the user name, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

10. The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

11. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.5 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configuration details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab. The default option is 'View'.

Figure 4-26 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' window for 'Third Party Configurations'. At the top, a series of tabs lists various branches, with 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' currently active. Below the tabs, a 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. A vertical list on the left contains seven configuration categories, each preceded by a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main content area on the right shows the 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' configuration, which is set to 'ExtSystemReceiverQCF'. At the bottom left of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (highlighted in blue) and 'Cancel'.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration.
The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-27 System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit
Table 4-20 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

3. In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
7. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR

Click the **Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules** tabs to view and edit the respective details.

9. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** module.

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- **Brand**
- **Payments**
- **Wealth Management**
- **Wallet**
- **Other Module**
- **File Upload**
- **Forex Deal (Not applicable to FCORE)**
- **Origination (Not applicable to FCORE)**
- **Service Request**
- **Common**

4.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-28 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' window for the 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch'. At the top, a navigation bar includes tabs for various branches, with 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' selected. Below this, a 'Select Host' dropdown shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch' and features a left-hand menu with several categories, each preceded by a green checkmark: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', 'Dynamic Module', and a series of expandable sections including 'Brand', 'Payment', 'WealthManagement', 'WALLET', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'ForexDeal', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is currently expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-section. To the right of the menu, the 'Content Server URL' is displayed as 'http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1'. At the bottom left, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL <http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1> Content Publisher URL <http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1>

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-21 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

4. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE

Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	48
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	GLAccountNumber	
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2	P2PRETRYCOUNT	3
OBPM Host Port Number	9010	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	0
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com

> File Upload	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGROHQ	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
> ForexDeal	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
> Origination	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
> ServiceRequest	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
> Common	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBCL WS Version Number	141	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Bill Payment (Category)	FOCK
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0....

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload

Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	48
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	GLAccountNumber	
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2	P2PRETRYCOUNT	3
OBPM Host Port Number	9010	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGROHQ	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I

> ForexDeal	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
> Origination	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPQ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
> ServiceRequest	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
> Common	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBOL WS Version Number	141	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFQU
	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-22 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days N within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL WS host and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM WS host and available for edit.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

Table 4-22 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable. Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Parameters/properties for OBPM, International Payments, SEPA, Forex are not supported with FCORE as the host system.
4. Edit the required Payments detail.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

6. Perform any one of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed

Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed

Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order

3

true

3

Number of Investment Account Allowed

Number of record in Report Generation

Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction

7

50

30

Previous

Next

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-33 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed

Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed

Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order

3

true

3

Number of Investment Account Allowed

Number of record in Report Generation

Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction

7

50

30

Save

Cancel

 Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-23 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.

Table 4-23 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.

3. In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
4. In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
5. In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
6. In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
7. In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
8. In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
9. In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit** screen.

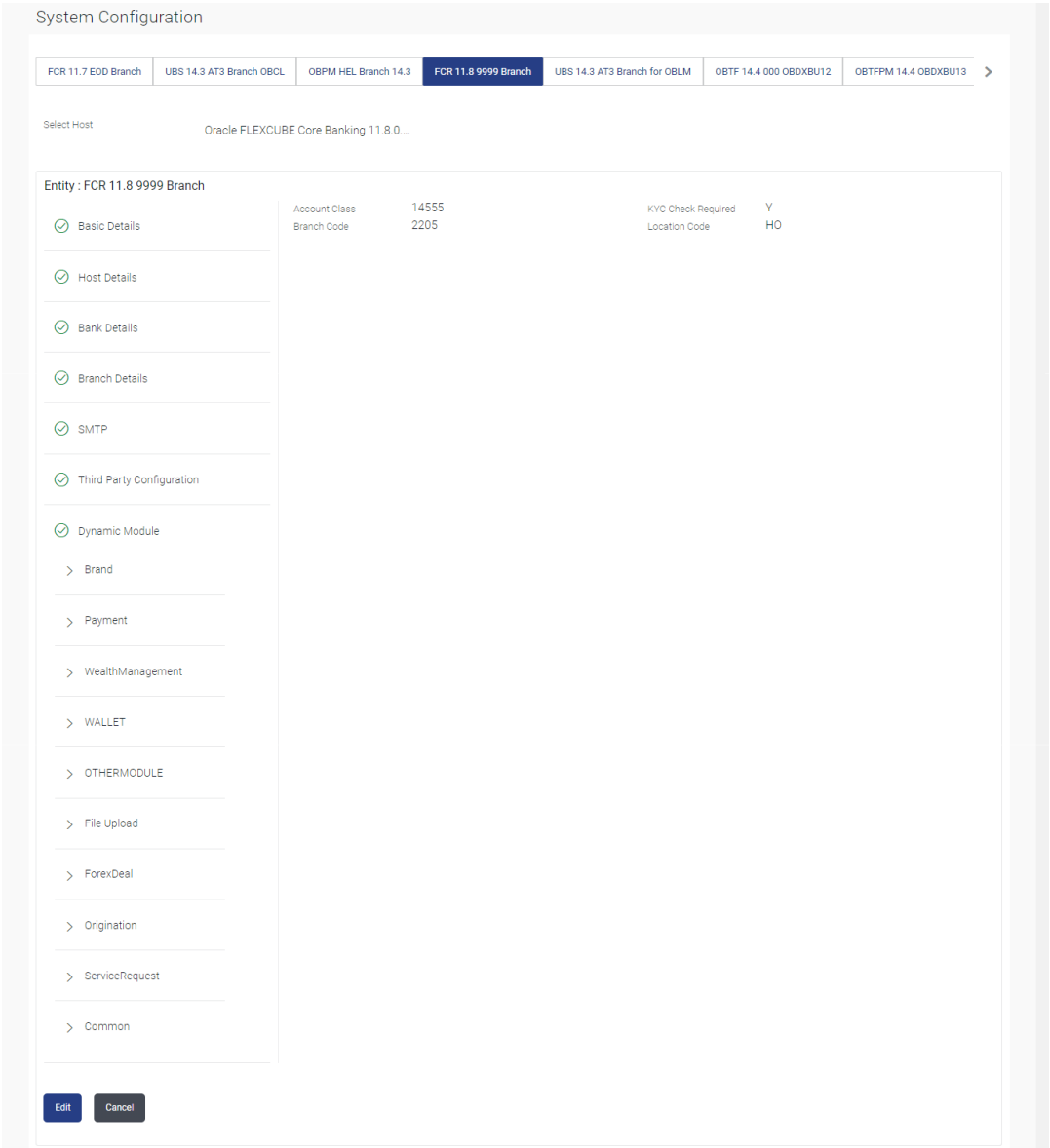
Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Wallet module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic module – Wallet** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-34 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet View



2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**.
The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-35 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ SMTP
☒ Third Party Configuration
☒ Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Payment
 > WealthManagement
 > WALLET
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > ForexDeal
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Account Class	14555	KYC Check Required	Y
Branch Code	2205	Location Code	HO

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Displays the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the wallet account.

Table 4-24 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Displays the location code of the wallet account.

3. In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.
 4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.
 5. In the **KYC Check Required** field, edit the value if required.
 6. In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.
 7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-36 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Y	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0
OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
IPM Host port		OBSOF Port	7003
OBCL Branch Code	AT3	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
ELCM Host port	7103	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC...
OBTF Branch Code		OBSOF token expiry time in seconds	10
OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	OBSOF Branch Code	004
Date Default	CURRENT	OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	N
TD Pool Code	POOL1	INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	IPM Host IP address	
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	CAUTH Port	18003
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?component=onboard-counter-party-kyc-upload&homeModule=associated-party&menuNavigationAvailable=false/sratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBCFPM Branch Code	004
Handoff File Path for UBS		OBLM eodevexution flag	false
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
OBSOF User Id	DEV	ASP IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC...	OBSOF Push Branch Code	CMNCORE
		Document List	
		Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
		Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
Invoice Management User Id	SWETA	OBTF WS Version Number	
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00boa.in.oracle.com	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
OBLM Balance Type	V	Administrator	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC...
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Duration of Active Program in days	1000
Associated Party Branch Code	004	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003	OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	N	ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	OBLM IP	10.40.88.245
Invoice Management App Id	OBSFCFMINST	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com	OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
IDOS OBDXClient Id		OBVAM IP	whf00jna.in.oracle.com
OBLM Structure Appld	LMA	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNO	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	

OBLM Port	7007	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC
OBOLPM Branch Code	004	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
OBLM Appld	LMM	Duration of future start date in days	180
OBLM Holiday Treatment	H	Rewards Host port	<PORT>
OBOL Host port	8555	OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline
INV Port	9003	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
		OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTR
Flag to enable SSL	false	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Associated Party User Id	SWETA	OBVAM Port	7091
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER	OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120
Invoice Management Branch Code	004	MO Port	7003
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	OBOL Module Code	OL
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
OBLM Source System	OBDX	OBCFPM Port	7531
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101	OBOLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	OBSCF IP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBTF IP	
Live Experience Host Port	443	OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	FACEID Port	443
ASP Port	9003	MO IP	10.184.160.23
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBTF Port	
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.80.66	Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9234	IDCS Host Port	443
OBOLPM Port	8003	OBVAM Branch Code	000
OBOLPM IP	whf00mdj	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com
IPM Host application name		OBOLPM User Id	OBDX1
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform		OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OBOL User Id	RANJAN2	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	Host WSDL Version	117
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120
FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039		
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72		
ISO CODE Enumeration Provider	com.offss.digx.extface.common.fc0re117.impl.enumeration	ISO CODE Enumeration Provider	

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-37 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBCL OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Basic Details	OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Y	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
Host Details	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O
Bank Details	OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
Branch Details	IPM Host port		OBSCF Port	7003
SMTP	OBCL Branch Code	AT3	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
Third Party Configuration	ELCM Host port	7103	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
Dynamic Module	OBTF Branch Code		OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
Brand	OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	OBSCF Branch Code	004
Payment	Date Default	CURRENT	OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	N
WealthManagement	TD Pool Code	POOL1	INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
WALLET	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	IPM Host IP address	
OTHERMODULE	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAuth Port	18003
File Upload	Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBCFPM Branch Code	004
ForexDeal	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBLM eodexecution flag	false
Origination	OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
ServiceRequest	OBSCF User Id	DEV	ASP IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
Common	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212
	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
	OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true
	IDCS OBDCClient Secret		Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCOORE	Invoice Management User Id	SWETA
	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300
	OBTF WS Version Number		OBLM Balance Type	V
	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Associated Party Branch Code	004
	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
	Duration of Active Program in days	1000	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	N
	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
	OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y	Invoice Management App Id	OBSCFCMINST
	ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
	OBLM IP	10.40.88.245	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	IDCS OBDCClient Id	
	OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH	OBLM Structure AppId	LMA
	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC
	OBVAM IP	whf00jna.in.oracle.com		
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCO		

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		OBLM Port	7007
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBCLPM Branch Code	004
CAUTH IP	mum00boa	OBLM AppId	LMM
Duration of future start date in days	180	OBLM Holiday Treatment	H
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	OBCL Host port	8555
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	INV Port	9003
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBCLPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL	Associated Party User Id	SWETA
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
OBVAM Port	7091	OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER
OBCLPM IP	10.40.64.235	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
MO Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
OBCL Module Code	OL	OBLM Source System	OBDX
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
OBCLPM Port	7531	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS ☒
OBSCF IP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com	Live Experience Host Port	443
OBTF IP		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBCLPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	ASP Port	9003
FACED Port	443	OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1
MO IP	10.184.160.23	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.80.66
OBTF Port		Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9234
Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>	OBCLPM Port	8003
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC		OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj
IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name	
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o	OBCL User Id	RANJAN2
OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	FACED IP	apl.zoomauth.com
Host WSDL Version	117	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	ISO CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extface.commo
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP		

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-25 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.

Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBDX host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port number for authorization and available for edit.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the user ID for OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.

Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the bank source code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
MO Port	Displays the port number for MO and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the port set for OBCL and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for authorization and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.

Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port number for OBLM and available for edit.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.

Table 4-25 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date for programs and available for edit.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the port number for OBTFPM and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

Note

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Others described in the create section above for FCORE host system.
- 3) The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup and it is not mandatory to specify the same.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-38 Module - File Upload - View

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – File Upload**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-39 Module - File Upload - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ SMTP
☒ Third Party Configuration
☒ Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Payment
 > WealthManagement
 > WALLET
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > ForexDeal
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-26 Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Table 4-26 (Cont.) Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

3. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
4. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** module.

Forex Deal is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit**.

Origination is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** screen.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-40 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	120
Service Request Turnaround Time	5		

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-41 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

- > Brand
- > Payment
- > WealthManagement
- > WALLET
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > ForexDeal
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Service Request Persistence Type INTERNAL Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days) 120

Service Request Turnaround Time 5

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-27 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX • External – For persisting the data in third party system. Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

3. In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
4. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
5. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 4-42 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

Batch Redirection Host Port

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 4-43 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.3

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

QBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12

QBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-28 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the port number for the batch redirection host and is available for edit. Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number if required.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5

System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM

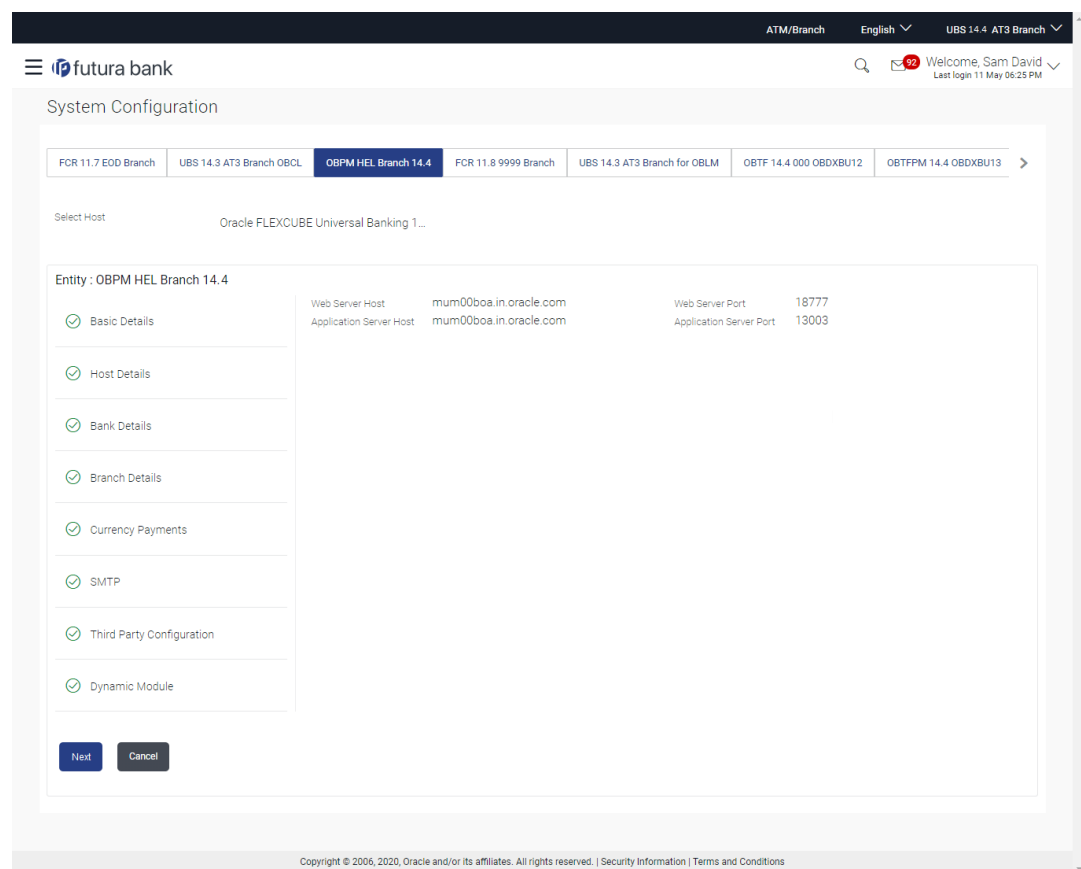
This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM** option.

Note

For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with the configuration.

Figure 5-1 System Configuration - Basic Details



The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The top navigation bar includes 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, Sam David' with a last login time of '11 May 06:25 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and shows a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 EOD Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL', 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' (selected), 'FCR 11.8 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM', 'OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12', and 'OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13'. Below this, the 'Select Host' section shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...'. The 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' section contains a list of configuration items with checkboxes: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing 'Web Server Host' and 'Application Server Host' as 'mum00boa.in.oracle.com', and 'Web Server Port' and 'Application Server Port' as '18777' and '13003' respectively. At the bottom, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-1 System Configuration - Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-2 System Configuration – Host Details

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-2 System Configuration - Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.

- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-3 System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'futura bank'. The 'Bank Details' tab is active. The configuration is for 'Entity: OBPM HEL Branch 14.4'. The fields are organized into two columns. The left column contains: Bank Code (007), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Country (IN), and Bank Currency (EUR). The right column contains: Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 2, Country (IN), Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit), and Bank Currency (EUR). The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Next' button is highlighted.

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-3 System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.

Table 5-3 (Cont.) System Configuration – Bank Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are: – Conventional – Islamic – Recurring Deposit This parameter is not required to be defined for OBPM as the host system.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 5-4 System Configuration – Branch Details

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL > **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** > FCR 11.8 9999 Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM > OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 > OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	002
Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL
Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR
Region	SEPA

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-4 System Configuration – Branch Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
 - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
 - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
 - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
 - From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Perform any one of the following actions:
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.
- **Figure 5-5 System Configuration – SMTP**

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-5 System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number.
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **RecipientEmail Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Mail** to check the setup done.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a header with the Futura Bank logo and navigation links for ATM/Branch, English, and UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch. Below the header, the "System Configuration" section is active, displaying a list of configuration tabs: FCR 11.7 EOD Branch, UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL, **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4**, FCR 11.8 9999 Branch, UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM, OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2, and OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3. The "Select Host" dropdown is set to "Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...".

The "Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4" configuration page is shown. On the left, a list of configuration categories is displayed, each with a green checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, WealthManagement, WALLET, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Brand" category is selected, and its details are shown on the right. The "Content Publisher URL" and "Content Server URL" are both set to "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1".

At the bottom of the configuration page, there are three buttons: "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel".

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBXU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBXU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Host IP Address

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

External Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

External Payment Redirection URL

Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

OBPM Source Code

Internal Fund Transfer (Category)

Claim Payment URL

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Bill Payment (Category)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

P2PRETRYCOUNT

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Save Template?

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users

Bill Payment (Code)

Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI

BKOF

whf000cqi.in.oracle.com

INS_ISSUE

T

C

3

OUPA

OUPA

OPFC

I

MNGRCHK

<http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment>

Y

SOPC

OPEX

O

OUPA

PBPO

FCAT

OUPA

<https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false>

5

FOOK

PFOU

BKOP

BKOP

5

OUPA

30

BKOF

2

BOOK

N

OPFX

COCC

Y

5

POUP

N

5

BPAT

1

5

5

SOUC

(Code)	
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM Payment Transaction Type	I
Inward	
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM Host Port Number	5014
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBOL WIS Version Number	141
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM WIS Version Number	142
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPIID
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Host code	HOST1
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.

Table 5-7 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	Specify the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer
GLAccountNumber	Specify the GL account number.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.

Table 5-7 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.

Table 5-7 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM International fund transfer.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Specify whether multi-currency support is enabled or not.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in the Payments section.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ATM/Branch English UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

futura bank Welcome, Sam David
Last login 11 May 06:25 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL OBPM HEL Branch 14.4 FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination

OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLADMIN2
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	IPM Host IP address	
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OAuth IP	num00boa	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.40.64.38	IPM Host application name	
OBCFPM Branch Code	004	OBVAM IP	whf00cdm.in.oracle.com
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_PUSH_CODE	OBVAM IP	10.184.151.55
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5014
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	13003	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.64.38
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300	OBVAM Offset	PAY
Duration of future start date in days	180	Transaction Code	500000
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.64.38	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLADMIN1	OBSOF Branch Code	004
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	OBSOF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191	OBTFPM User Id For Initiate LC	false
OBVAM Port	9031	Flag to enable SSL	https
OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
OBVAM Branch Code	000	OBLM Port	7005
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_PUSH_CODE	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	5014
OBSOF User Id	DEV	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
		Initiation Management	N

ServiceRequest

Common

OBVAM Remitter Record Status

0

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

N

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC

Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

10.40.136.72

Duration of Active Program in days

1000

OBOPM Port

7531

OBVAM User Id

LMADMIN1

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

oraclefsgbuobdx

IDCS Host Port

443

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing

5014

OBOL HOST IP

10.184.159.212

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

50000

OBOPM App Id - Amend facility

FCLTYP

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

IPM Host port

18003

Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)

N

MO IP

10.184.160.23

GAUTH Port

18003

MO Port

7003

OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds

30

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination_owsm_key

OBVAM Transaction Default Currency

GBP

OBVAM Balance Trends Points

5

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period

999

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OTP

OBIC Branch Code

937

OBIC User Id

OBDXUSER

OBIC token expiry time in seconds

300

OBIC Host IP address

whf00gjl.in.oracle.com

Expiry management Qualified (Y/N)

LMB

OBOPM App Id - Fetch Document List

CMNCORE

Handoff File Path for UBS

/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

OBOPM Port

7003

OBOPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral

CLLTR

OBOLPM Port

8003

Live Experience Host IP

live.oraclecloud.com

ELCM Host port

7103

Currency Support in Approval Rules

true

OBVAM Transaction Code

PAY

Host WSDL Version

124

OBVAM App Id - Fetch Account Details

LMM

Supported Auth Type for Login

OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC

OBOLPM IP

whf00mdj

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

N

Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)

Y

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

OBOPM App Id - Read Collateral Application

CLLTR

Live Experience Host Port

443

Date Default

CURRENT

OBVAM Source Code

OBDX

OBOL Host port

8555

OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position

-10000~0~10000~50000

OBVAM Balance Trends Period

120

ISO CODE Enumeration Provider

com.ofss.digx.extiface.common.ubs124.impl

OBOPM token expiry time in seconds

10

OBIC App Id

OBIC

OBIC Host port

9100

Auth Type for Wallet Registration

OTP

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBVAM system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.

Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to display the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date in days
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBSCF Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget

Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the port set for OBTFPM
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
OBCFPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBCFPM.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system
OBSCF User Id	Specify the user id for OBSCF.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.

Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Specify the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number for OBSCF.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port set for OBCFPM.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port number for OBCLPM.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.

Table 5-8 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IPM Host port	Specify the IPM host port.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for MO.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.
OAUTH Port	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBVAM.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the host port set for OBCL.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Specify the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Specify the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab. Perform any one of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.

- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

☒ Basic Details
☒ Host Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Third Party Configuration
☒ Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Payment
 > WealthManagement
 > WALLET
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > ForexDeal
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Previous Next Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

Perform anyone of the following actions:

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Request Submission

Expiration Duration (in days)

Service Request Turnaround Time

120

5

Service Request Persistence Type

INTERNAL

Previous

Next

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBDX database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are: – Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX – External – For persisting the data in third party system. Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host

Port

Previous

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save**.
 - Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.
- [System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit** option.

5.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit** option.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.
The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.

Figure 5-12 System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777
Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Edit Cancel

2. Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note

Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

3. Select the **Host System** as **OBPM** to edit the OBPM configuration.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-13 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777
Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-12 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

10. Perform any one of the following actions:

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

11. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

- [System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module](#)
This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** module.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit](#)
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.

- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the host details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-14 Host Details - View

System Configuration

< DXBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.4
Gateway IP	whf00mle	Port	7203
Channel	IB		

Edit Cancel

2. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 5-15 Host Details – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'futura bank'. The 'OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' tab is selected. Under 'Select Host', 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...' is chosen. The 'Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4' section contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of host details on the right.

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4	Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.4
Basic Details	Gateway IP	whf00mep	Port	7003
Host Details	Channel	IB		
Bank Details				
Branch Details				
Currency Payments				
SMTP				
Third Party Configuration				
Dynamic Module				

At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-13 Host Details – Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.

4. In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
5. In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
6. In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
7. Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability.
The message of successful testing appears.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
10. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.
The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-16 Bank Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code 007

Bank Name Futura Bank

Address Line 1 Address Line 1

Address Line 3 Address Line 3

Zip Code 85656756

Bank Group Code ZIGGRP

Bank Short Name ZIG

Address Line 2 Address Line 2

Country IN

Allowed Account Types ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic

☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency EUR

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-17 Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code 007

Bank Name ZIG BANK

Address Line 1 Address Line 1

Address Line 3 Address Line 3

Zip Code 85656756

Bank Group Code ZIGGRP

Bank Short Name ZIG

Address Line 2 Address Line 2

Country IN

Allowed Account Types ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic

☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency EUR

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-14 Bank Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
7. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
9. In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
10. From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
11. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
12. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-18 Branch Details – View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Host Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configuration
- ✓ Dynamic Module

Bank Code	007	Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA
		PDF Encryption Type	NONE

Edit **Cancel**

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.

The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-19 Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

☒ Basic Details

☒ Host Details

☒ Bank Details

☒ Branch Details

☒ Currency Payments

☒ SMTP

☒ Third Party Configuration

☒ Dynamic Module

Bank Code	002	Branch Code	HEL
Home Branch	HEL	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA
		PDF Encryption Type	NONE

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-15 Branch Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

Table 5-15 (Cont.) Branch Details - Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are: • None • First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth • First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
9. From the **PDF Encryption Type** list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction tot **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-20 System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required : ☐

Username

Password

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-21 System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required : ☐

Username

Password

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-16 System Configuration – SMTP - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears.

11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** module.

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-22 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTf 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTfPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch14.4

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1
Content Server URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > WALLET
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-23 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1
Content Server URL http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Host Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configuration
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > WALLET
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-17 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

3. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
4. In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 5-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

ATM/Branch

English

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

futura bank

92

Welcome, Sam David

Last login 30 May 09:57 PM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FOR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Host IP Address

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)

External Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

OBPM International Draft Payment Type

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code

External Payment Redirection URL

Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

Self Fund Transfer (Category)

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)

OBPM Source Code

Internal Fund Transfer (Category)

Claim Payment URL

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

Bill Payment (Category)

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

P2PRETRYCOUNT

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)

Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

OBPM Domestic India Save Template?

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users

Bill Payment (Code)

Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)

OBPM Source code

Internal Fund Transfer (Code)

BKOF

whf000cgf.in.oracle.com

INS_ISSUE

T

C

3

OUPA

OUPA

OPFC

I

MNGRCHK

http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment

Y

SOPC

OPEX

O

OUPA

PBPO

FCAT

OUPA

https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false

5

FOCK

PFOU

BKOP

BKOP

5

OUPA

30

BKOF

2

BOOK

N

OPFX

COCC

Y

5

POUP

N

5

1

5

SOUC

INTBANKING

BKOP

(Code)	
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM Host Port Number	5014
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBOL WS Version Number	141
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM WS Version Number	142
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPIID
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Host code	HOST1
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

Note

The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Payments described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

Figure 5-25 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTf 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTfPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Host Details	OBPM Host IP Address	whf00cqf.in.oracle.com
Bank Details	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_JSSUE
Branch Details	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
Currency Payments	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
SMTP	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
Third Party Configuration	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Dynamic Module	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Payment	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
WealthManagement	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
WALLET	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment
OTHERMODULE	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
File Upload	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
ForexDeal	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
Origination	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
ServiceRequest	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Common	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Claim Payment URL	https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:22443/index.html?homeComponent=claim-payment-dashboard&homeModule=claim-payment&menuNavigationAvailable=false
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	P2PRETRYCOUNT	2
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	1
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI	SOUC

(Code)	
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM Host Port Number	5014
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBOL WS Version Number	141
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM WS Version Number	142
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUO
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPIID
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	COPC
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Host code	HOST1
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

Save Cancel

Table 5-18 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	Displays the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
GLAccountNumber	Displays the GL account number and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM International fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Displays whether multi-currency support is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable.

Note

The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Payments detail.
4. Click **Save** to save the changes.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

5. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears.

Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

6. The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears.

Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** option.

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

5.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-26 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest

OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant101.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	IPM Host IP address	
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OAUTH IP	mum00boa	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.40.64.38	IPM Host application name	
OBCEPM Branch Code	004	OBVAM IP	whf00cdm.in.oracle.com
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB	OBCEPM IP	10.184.151.55
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5014
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	13003	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.64.38
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	PAY
Duration of future start date in days	180	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	OBCEPM IP	10.40.64.235
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.64.38	OBSCF Branch Code	004
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	OBSCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N		
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191		
OBVAM Port	9031	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBCEPM User Id	BHARATH	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
OBTFPM Source Code		Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
TD Pool Code	POOL1	OBLM Port	7005
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	5014
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
OBSCF User Id	DEV	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	N
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0	OBLM Branch Code	LMB

> ServiceRequest

> Common

OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O	OBVAM Branch Code	LMB
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC	OBVAM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	OBSCF Port	7003
OBOPM Port	7531	OBOPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTR
OBVAM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBOPM Port	8003
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
IDCS Host Port	443	ELCM Host port	7103
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	5014	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
OBOL Host IP	10.184.159.212	OBVAM Transaction Code	PAY
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	124
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking		Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC
OBOPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	OBOLPM IP	whf00mdj
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IPM Host port		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBOPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTR
OAUTH Port	18003	Live Experience Host Port	443
MO Port	7003	Date Default	CURRENT
OBTPM token expiry time in seconds	30	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OBOL Host port	8555
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	999	ISO CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extiface.common.ubs124.impl
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
OBIC Branch Code	937	OBIC App Id	OBIC
OBIC User Id	OBDXUSER	OBIC Host port	9100
OBIC token expiry time in seconds	300	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP
OBIC Host IP address	whf00gjl.in.oracle.com		

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-27 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination

OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLADMIN2
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	IPM Host IP address	
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
GAUTH IP	mum00boa	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.40.64.38	IPM Host application name	
OBCFPM Branch Code	004	OBVAM IP	whf00cdm.in.oracle.com
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB	OBVAM IP	10.184.151.55
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5014
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	13003	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.64.38
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	300	OBVAM Offset	PAY
Duration of future start date in days	180	Transaction Code	500000
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	10.40.64.235
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.64.38	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLADMIN1	OBCF Branch Code	004
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	OBCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191		
OBVAM Port	9031	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
OBVAM Branch Code	000	OBLM Port	7005
		Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	5014
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_CLOSE_PUSH_OOB		
OBCF User Id	DEV	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE
		Unit of Measure	N

> ServiceRequest

> Common

OBVAM Remitter Record Status

0

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

N

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC

Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher

10.40.136.72

Duration of Active Program in days

1000

OBOPM Port

7531

OBPM User Id

LMADMIN1

Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID

oraclefsgbuobdx

IDCS Host Port

443

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing

5014

OBOL HOST IP

10.184.159.212

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

OBOPM App Id - Amend facility

FCLTYP

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

IPM Host port

Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)

N

MO IP

10.184.160.23

OAUTH Port

18003

MO Port

7003

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination_owsm_key

OBVAM Transaction Default Currency

GBP

OBVAM Balance Trends Points

5

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period

999

Supported Auth Type for Transactions

OTP

OBIC Branch Code

937

OBIC User Id

OBDXUSER

OBIC token expiry time in seconds

300

OBIC Host IP address

whf00gjl.in.oracle.com

Expiry Management Qualified (Y/N)

OBPM Branch Code

LMB

Anonymous Security Policy

oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy

OBOPM App Id - Fetch Document List

CMNCORE

Handoff File Path for UBS

/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS

OBOPM Port

7003

OBOPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral

CLLTRL

OBOLPM Port

8003

Live Experience Host IP

live.oraclecloud.com

ELCM Host port

7103

Currency Support in Approval Rules

true

OBVAM Transaction Code

PAY

Host WSDL Version

124

OBPM App Id - Fetch Account Details

LMM

Supported Auth Type for Login

OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC

OBOLPM IP

whf00mdj

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

N

Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)

Y

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

OBOPM App Id - Read Collateral Application

CLLTRL

Live Experience Host Port

443

Date Default

CURRENT

OBVAM Source Code

OBDX

OBOL Host port

8555

OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position

-10000~0~10000~50000

OBVAM Balance Trends Period

120

ISD CODE Enumeration Provider

com.ofss.digx.extface.common.ubs124.impl

OBOPM token expiry time in seconds

10

OBIC App Id

OBIC

OBIC Host port

9100

Auth Type for Wallet Registration

OTP

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-19 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBVAM system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to have the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date in days and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit for deposit amount and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBSCF Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF and available for edit.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the port set for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
OBCFPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
OBSCF User Id	Displays the user id for OBSCF and available for edit.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Displays the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port set for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port number for OBCLPM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for MO and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.
OAUTH Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.

Table 5-19 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Displays the property to configure intervals for a given VAM_TREND_PERIOD for balance trend widget of and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

Note

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit** option.

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-28 Module - File Upload - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL | **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** | FCR 11.8 9999 Branch | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM | OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 | OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configuration
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - WALLET
 - OTHERMODULE
 - File Upload
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – File Upload**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-29 Module - File Upload - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FCR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBUI2 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBUI3 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configuration

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileupload

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 65 of 72

Table 5-20 Module - File Upload - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

3. In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
4. In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit** option.

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

5.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about the **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** option.

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

5.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-30 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL > **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** > FCR 11.8 9999 Branch > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM > OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 > OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

- Basic Details - Host Details - Bank Details - Branch Details - Currency Payments - SMTP - Third Party Configuration - Dynamic Module - Brand - Payment - WealthManagement - WALLET - OTHERMODULE - File Upload - ForexDeal - Origination - ServiceRequest - Common	Request Submission: 120 Expiration Duration (in days): 5 Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL Service Request Turnaround Time: 5
---	---

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-31 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4.000 OBDXBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configuration

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

WealthManagement

WALLET

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

ForexDeal

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Request Submission

Expiration Duration (in days)

Service Request Turnaround Time

120

5

Service Request Persistence Type

INTERNAL

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-21 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are : • Internal – For persisting the data in OBDX • External – For persisting the data in third party system. Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

3. In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
4. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
5. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 5-32 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 EOD Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL **OBPM HEL Branch 14.4** FOR 11.8 9999 Branch UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12 OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13 >

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

Batch Redirection Host Port

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Host Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configuration
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > WALLET
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > File Upload
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 5-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 EOD Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL

OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM

OBTF 14.4 000 OBDBU12

OBTFPM 14.4 OBDBU13

>

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : OBPM HEL Branch 14.4

✔ Basic Details

✔ Host Details

✔ Bank Details

✔ Branch Details

✔ Currency Payments

✔ SMTP

✔ Third Party Configuration

✔ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Save

Cancel

 **Note**

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 71 of 72

Table 5-22 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.

3. In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number, if required.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6

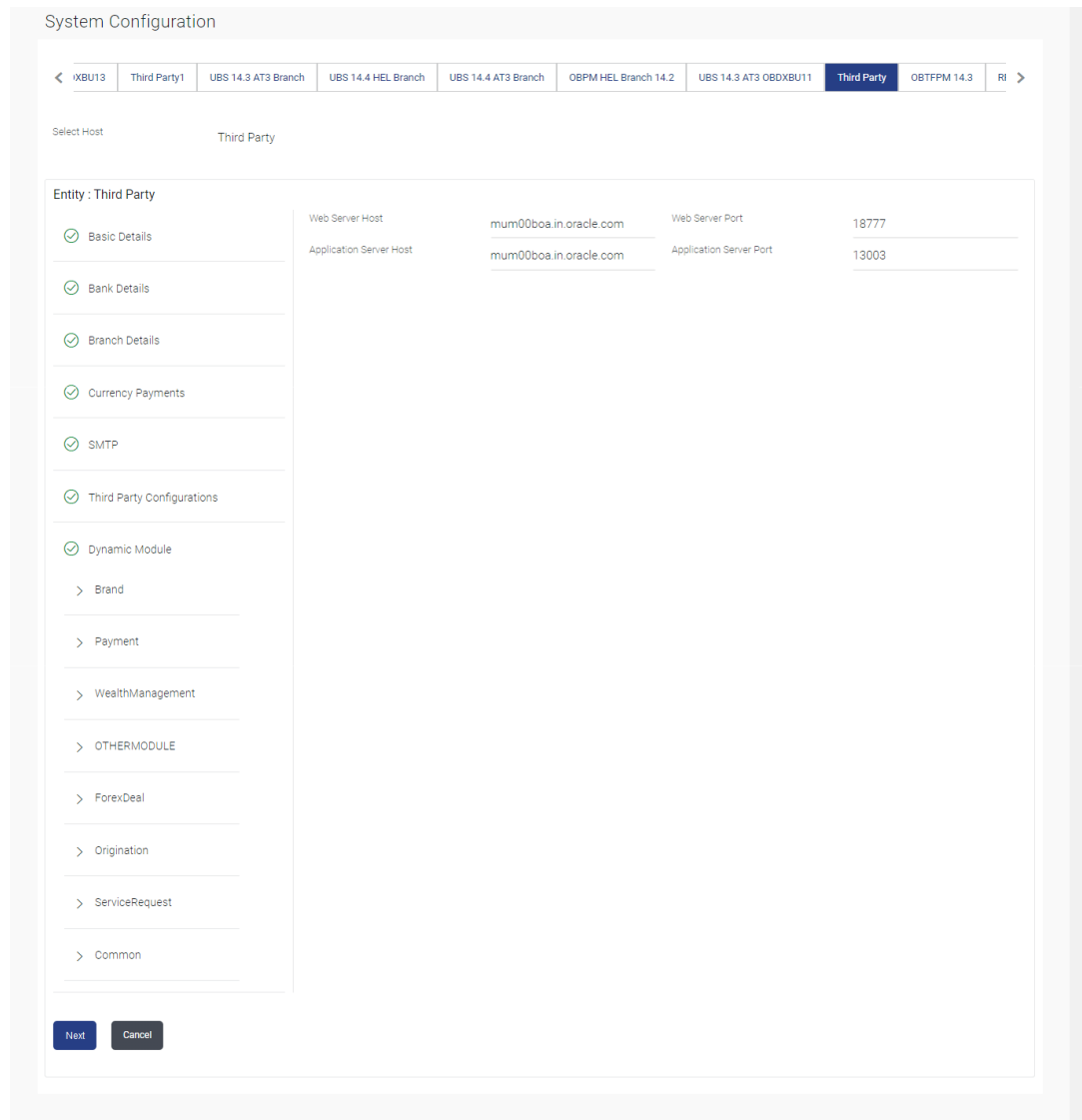
System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party

Note

For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

Figure 6-1 System Configuration - Basic Details



System Configuration

< XBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.4 HEL Branch | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | **Third Party** | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI >

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configurations
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Web Server Host: mum00boa.in.oracle.com | Web Server Port: 18777

Application Server Host: mum00boa.in.oracle.com | Application Server Port: 13003

Next Cancel

Table 6-1 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-2 System Configuration – Bank Details

System Configuration

← XBUI3 Third Party UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBUI1 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Bank Code	003	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	Futura Bank	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	3 Edgar Buildings	Address Line 2	George Street
Address Line 3	Bath	Country	United Kingdom
Zip Code	677545	Allowed Account Types	☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

Previous Next Cancel

Table 6-2 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.

Table 6-2 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: — Conventional — Islamic — Recurring Deposits
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposit.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-3 System Configuration – Branch Details

System Configuration

< XBU13 > Third Party > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > **Third Party** > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Bank Code 003 Branch Code AT3

Home Branch AT3 Local Currency Great Britain Pound

Calculation Currency Great Britain Pound Region UK

Previous Next Cancel

Table 6-3 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –SMTP** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

- **Figure 6-4 System Configuration – SMTP**

System Configuration

< XBUI3 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUI1 > **Third Party** > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert_EMARALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required ☐

Username

Password

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Table 6-4 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number.
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **RecipientEmail Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Send **Test Email** to confirm the email address.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

Table 6-5 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	System defaults the host name as THP.
Host Version	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations – Queue Configurations** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-6 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

Table 6-6 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand

Table 6-7 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

System Configuration

[XBUT3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUT1](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Bank Details	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Branch Details	OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Currency Payments	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
SMTP	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
Third Party Configurations	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
Dynamic Module	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
Brand	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
Payment	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
WealthManagement	Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	5	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
OTHERMODULE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
ForexDeal	OBPM WS Version Number	141	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Origination	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification.	48
Claim Payment URL	https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
OBCL WS Version Number	141	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU		

Previous

Next

Cancel

Table 6-8 Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Host Port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit .
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

System Configuration

< XBUI3 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBU11 **Third Party** OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configurations
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Number of record in Report Generation	50	Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true
Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3

Previous Next Cancel

Table 6-9 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.
- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.
- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, enter the flag.
- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.
- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

System Configuration

[XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM User Id	SAVITHA
Bank Details	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y		
Branch Details	OBTFPM Port	7531	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
Currency Payments	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	IPM Host port	16000
SMTP	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBSCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
Third Party Configurations	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003
Dynamic Module	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
Brand	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
Payment	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	OBVAM Port	7003
WealthManagement	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
OTHERMODULE	OBTFPM Branch Code		OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
ForexDeal	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
Origination	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Date Default	CURRENT
ServiceRequest	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7860	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		OBCLPM Port	8003
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
	ELCM Host port	7103	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
	IDCS OBDCClient Id			

Common

Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host Port	443
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Live Experience Host Port	443	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.c	GAUTH Port	18003
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.184.135.59	MO Port	7003
Duration of future start date in days	180	Flag to enable SSL	false
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
OBSOF Port	7003	Host WSDL Version	THP
IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231	OBCLPM IP	whf00agl
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OBVAM IP	10.184.160.23
OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	OBCL Host port	8555
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74	Maximum Records for File Uploads	10000
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBSOF token expiry time in seconds	10
Maximum Length of File	5242880		
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP		

Previous
Next
Cancel

Table 6-10 Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Specify the host port for OBTFPM.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBDX.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBTFPM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
IPM Host port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live chat.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for OAuth.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
OBTFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBTFPM.
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live chat host system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
MO IP	Specify the host IP address for the MO.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCFPM.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date for the Programs.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number of the OBSCF host system.
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBDX client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API for OBVAM.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the host port set for OBCL.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBTFPM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API.

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module – Other Module** tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

Origination is not supported with Third Party as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

Figure 6-11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request
Table 6-11 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistence Type	Specify the persistence type for service request.
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, enter the values for expiration duration.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears..

OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 6-12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

< XBUT3 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > Third Party > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Batch Redirection Host Port

☒ Basic Details
☒ Bank Details
☒ Branch Details
☒ Currency Payments
☒ SMTP
☒ Third Party Configurations
☒ Dynamic Module
 > Brand
 > Payment
 > WealthManagement
 > OTHERMODULE
 > ForexDeal
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Previous Save Cancel

Table 6-12 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection.

Note

It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.
 - Click **Save** to save the entered details.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.
 - [System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit** option.

6.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit** option.

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

1. The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials.
The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.

Figure 6-13 System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

< XBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777

Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Edit Cancel

2. Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note

Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

3. Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.
4. Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details.

The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-14 System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

< XBUI3 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 **Third Party** OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Web Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 18777

Application Server Host mum00boa.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 13003

Save Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-13 System Configuration – Basic Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

5. In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
6. In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
7. In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
8. In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

11. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
 - [System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit](#)
 - [System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction tot **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration – Dynamic Module](#)
This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module**.
 - [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** option.
 - [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit**.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.
- [System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

6.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-15 Bank Details - View

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details.

The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-16 Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

[XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBUI1](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHEMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Bank Code: 003
 Bank Name: Futura Bank
 Address Line 1: 3 Edgar Buildings
 Address Line 3: Bath
 Zip Code: 677545
 Bank Currency: Great Britain Pound

Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP
 Bank Short Name: ZIG
 Address Line 2: George Street
 Country: United Kingdom
 Allowed Account Types:

- ☒ Conventional
- ☒ Islamic
- ☒ Recurring Deposit

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-14 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.

Table 6-14 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
5. In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
6. In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
7. In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
8. From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
9. From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
10. In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the zip code of the bank if required.
11. Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.
12. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
13. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
14. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Figure 6-17 Branch Details – View

System Configuration

<

XBUI3

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBUI1

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

✓ Basic Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configurations

✓ Dynamic Module

Bank Code003

Home BranchAT3

Calculation CurrencyGBP

Branch CodeAT3

Local CurrencyGBP

RegionUK

PDF Encryption TypeNONE

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-18 Branch Details - Edit

System Configuration

< XBUI3 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUI1 **Third Party** OBTFFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Bank Code 003 Branch Code AT3

Home Branch AT3 Local Currency Great Britain Pound

Calculation Currency Great Britain Pound Region UK

PDF Encryption Type NONE

Save Cancel

Table 6-15 Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: - India - UK - SEPA

Table 6-15 (Cont.) Field Description

Field Name	Description
PDF Encryption Type	Specify the type of password protection required for the PDF documents required while downloading pdf, to enhanced security. The options are: • None • First 4 characters of Name and DDMM of the Date of Birth • First 4 characters of Name and Last 4 digits of Mobile Number

3. In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
4. In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
5. In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
6. From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
7. From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
8. From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
9. From the **PDF Encryption Type** list, select the appropriate type for encryption type for downloaded statement.
10. Click **Save** to save the changes.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
12. The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.3 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction tot **System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP details tab.
The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-19 System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

< xBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert_EMERALD_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required ☐

Username

Password

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP Details.

The **System Configuration - SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-20 System Configuration – SMTP Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-16 System Configuration – SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit

Table 6-16 (Cont.) System Configuration – SMTP Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

3. In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
4. In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
5. In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
6. In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
7. In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
8. In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
9. Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
11. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
12. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.4 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit** option.

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the third party configurations - host details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-21 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

System Configuration

< XBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 **Third Party** OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
 - Host Details
 - Queue Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Host_Name THP Host Version

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details.

The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Figure 6-22 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-17 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.

3. In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
4. From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
5. Click host availability to verify the host name and version.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:

- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations -Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.5 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configuration details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-23 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View

System Configuration

< XBU13 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 > **Third Party** > OBTFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
 - Host Details
 - Queue Configuration
- Dynamic Module

Receiver Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemReceiverQCF

Sender Queue Connection Factory: ExtSystemSenderQCF

Check Host Availability

Receiver Queue: ExtSystemReceiverQueue

Sender Queue: ExtSystemSenderQueue

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations.

The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-24 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-18 System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit

Table 6-18 (Cont.) System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

3. In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
4. In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
5. In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required
6. In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

9. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module**.

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-25 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

System Configuration

< XBU13 Third Party UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 **Third Party** OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
 - Brand
 - Payment
 - WealthManagement
 - OTHERMODULE
 - ForexDeal
 - Origination
 - ServiceRequest
 - Common

Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1 Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1

Check Host Availability

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-26 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-19 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the URL as defined for content server and available for edit.

3. In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.

4. In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
7. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Payment** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-27 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

System Configuration

[←](#)
[XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUI1](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)
[→](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details - Bank Details - Branch Details - Currency Payments - SMTP - Third Party Configurations - Dynamic Module - Brand - Payment - WealthManagement - OTHERMODULE - ForexDeal - Origination	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator: T Bill Payment (Code): BPAT OBPM Host code: SWITZ SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category): COCC OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code: INS_ISSUE OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?: N Peer to Peer Payment (Code): PBPO SEPA Credit Payment (Category): COPC Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category): OUPA Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN: 5 OBPM International Draft Payment Type: I OBPM WS Version Number: 141 Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code): BKOP Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code): BKOF Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment: 5 Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N): N OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code: SDCO OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method: TRA Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N): Y Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category): OPFX Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors: 10	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code): OPFC OBPM User Id: FCATOP Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users: 5 Peer to Peer External Payment (Code): P2PF UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days): 30 OBPM Host Port Number: 9010 External Payment Redirection URL: http://mum00boa:18777/home. OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type: I Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N): Y Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N): Y OBPM Source code: INTERNETBANKING SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category): COCC OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code: BOOK SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code): SOUC Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code): PBKT Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code): OPFC Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code): BKOP OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code: STEP2 Self Fund Transfer (Category): OUPA External Fund Transfer: BKOP Bill Payment (Category): FCOK
---	---	--

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	48
Claim Payment URL	https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	0
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
OBCL WS Version Number	141	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5
Check Host Availability			

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-28 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

System Configuration

[← XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBUI1](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)
[→](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details - Bank Details - Branch Details - Currency Payments - SMTF - Third Party Configurations - Dynamic Module - Brand - Payment - WealthManagement - OTHERMODULE - ForexDeal - Origination	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator: T Bill Payment (Code): BPAT OBPM Host code: SWITZ SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category): COCC OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code: INS_ISSUE OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?: N Peer to Peer Payment (Code): PBPO SEPA Credit Payment (Category): COPC Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category): OUPA Max. Invalid Attempts - Security PIN: 5 OBPM International Draft Payment Type: I OBPM WS Version Number: 141 Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code): BKOP Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code): BKOF Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment: 5 Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N): N OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code: SDCO OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method: TRA Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N): Y Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category): OPFX Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors: 10	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code): OPFC OBPM User Id: FCATOP Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users: 5 Peer to Peer External Payment (Code): P2PF UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days): 30 OBPM Host Port Number: 9010 External Payment Redirection URL: http://mum00boa:18777/home. OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type: I Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N): Y Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N): Y OBPM Source code: INTERNETBANKING SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category): COCC OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code: BOOK SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code): SOUC Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code): PBKT Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code): OPFC Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code): BKOP OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code: STEP2 Self Fund Transfer (Category): OUPA External Fund Transfer: BKOP Bill Payment (Category): FCOK
---	---	--

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification.	48
Claim Payment URL	https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
OBOL WS Version Number	141	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	5

Save
Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-20 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM Host Port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.

Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.

Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment - Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.

Table 6-20 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Max Days Allowed for Pay Later	Displays the maximum number of days allowed while making a payment scheduling on a future date and is editable. Note: The user is allowed to enter a value between 0 to 999 days, with -1 considered as infinite.

Note

The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

3. Edit the required Payments detail.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **dynamic module – Wealth Management** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-29 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View

System Configuration

< XBUI3 > Third Party1 > UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch > UBS 14.4 HEL Branch > UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 > UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBUI1 > **Third Party** > OBTFFPM 14.3 > RI >

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Number of record in Report Generation	50	Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction	30
Bank Details	Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	3	Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	true
Branch Details	Number of Investment Account Allowed	3	Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	3
Currency Payments				
SMTP				
Third Party Configurations				
Dynamic Module				
Brand				
Payment				
WealthManagement				
OTHERMODULE				
ForexDeal				
Origination				
ServiceRequest				
Common				

Edit Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wealth Management**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-30 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

System Configuration

< XBUI3

Third Party1

UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch

UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM HEL Branch 14.2

UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11

Third Party

OBTFFPM 14.3

RI

>

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

✓ Basic Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configurations

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> OTHERMODULE

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Number of record in Report Generation50

Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed3

Number of Investment Account Allowed3

Date Range Future Date For Standing Instruction30

Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowedtrue

Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order3

Save

Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-21 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.

3. In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.
4. In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.
5. In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.
6. In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.
7. In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.
8. In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.
9. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
10. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

11. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, system administrator can edit the Other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. .

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-31 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

System Configuration

[XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM User Id	SAVITHA
Bank Details	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
Branch Details	OBCFPM Port	7531	IPM Host port	16000
Currency Payments	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	OBSCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
SMTP	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBVAM Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003
Third Party Configurations	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Dynamic Module	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
Brand	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	OBVAM Port	7003
Payment	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
WealthManagement	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OTHERMODULE	Deposit installment Amount Limit	50000	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
ForexDeal	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Date Default	CURRENT
Origination	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7860	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
ServiceRequest	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		OBCLPM Port	8003
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	CAUTH IP	mum00boa
	ELCOM Host port	7103		
	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/ECODE		

> Common

Handoff File Path for FCOORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
IDCS OBDXClient Id		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN		
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	IDCS Host Port	443
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
Live Experience Host Port	443	TD Pool Code	POOL1
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SECURE~PUSH_OOB	OBVAM Push_OOB	10.40.64.235
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	GAUTH Port	18003
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0
ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SECURE~PUSH_OOB
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Duration of future start date in days	180	MO Port	7003
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBSCF Port	7003	IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231
Host WSDL Version	THP	OBLM IP	10.184.158.191
OBCLPM IP	whf00agl	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212
OBVAM IP	10.184.160.23		
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
OBCL Host port	8555	Duration of Active Program in days	1000
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
Maximum Records for File Uploads	10000	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10	Maximum Length of File	5242880
		Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP

Edit

Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-32 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

System Configuration

[XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBU11](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	9502	OBVAM User Id	SAVITHA
Bank Details	OBOLPM Port	7531	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
Branch Details	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	IPM Host port	16000
Currency Payments	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	OBSCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
SMTP	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003
Third Party Configurations	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
Dynamic Module	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	OBVAM Port	7003
	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM
	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7860	Date Default	CURRENT
	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
	IDOS Connection Scheme	https	OBOLPM Port	8003
	ELDM Host port	7103	OAuth IP	mum00boa
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
	IDOS OBDCClient Id		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y

[Brand](#)
[Payment](#)
[WealthManagement](#)
[OTHERMODULE](#)
[ForexDeal](#)
[Origination](#)
[ServiceRequest](#)

Common

Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	IDCS Host Port	443
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Live Experience Host Port	443	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefgbuobdx	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.c	GAUTH Port	18003
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	0
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.184.135.59	MO Port	7003
Duration of future start date in days	180	Flag to enable SSL	false
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
OBSOF Port	7003	Host WSDL Version	THP
IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231	OBCLPM IP	whf00agl
OBLM IP	10.184.158.191	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OBVAM IP	10.184.160.23
OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
OBTFPM User Id For Initiate LC		OBCL Host port	8555
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	Maximum Records for File Uploads	10000
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74	OBSOF token expiry time in seconds	10
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP		
Maximum Length of File	5242880		
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP		

Save
Cancel

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-22 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Port	Displays the host port for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBDX and available for edit.

Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBTFPM and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live chat and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAuth and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
IDCS OBDX Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBDX client unique identification number and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
OBTFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBTFPM and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.

Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live chat host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
MO IP	Displays the host IP address for the MO and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCFPM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date for the Programs and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number of the OBSCF host system and available for edit.

Table 6-22 (Cont.) System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Field Description

Field Name	Description
IDCS OBDX Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBDX client secret number and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. This field is available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBTFPM via OBDX and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBTFPM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

Note

- 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
- 2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for Third Party host system.

3. Edit the required Other Module details.
4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

This topic describes the information about **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit** .

Origination module is not supported with Third Party host system.

6.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the dynamic module – Service Request details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Service Request** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-33 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

System Configuration

< XBU13 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 Third Party OBTFPM 14.3 RI >

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

✓ Basic Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Third Party Configurations

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> OTHERMODULE

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Service Request Persistence TypeINTERNAL

Service Request Turnaround Time5

Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)120

Edit

Cancel

2. Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Service Request**.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration User Manual
G43074-01
Copyright © 2015, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

October 9, 2025
Page 67 of 72

Figure 6-34 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

System Configuration

[←](#)
[XBUI3](#)
[Third Party1](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 HEL Branch](#)
[UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch](#)
[OBPM HEL Branch 14.2](#)
[UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBUI1](#)
[Third Party](#)
[OBTFFPM 14.3](#)
[RI](#)
[→](#)

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- ☒ Basic Details
- ☒ Bank Details
- ☒ Branch Details
- ☒ Currency Payments
- ☒ SMTP
- ☒ Third Party Configurations
- ☒ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Service Request Persistence Type: INTERNAL
 Service Request Turnaround Time: 5
 Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days): 120

Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-23 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.

Table 6-23 (Cont.) System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.

3. In the **Request Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
4. In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
5. In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.
6. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
7. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
8. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit** option.

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Common details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the **Dynamic Module – Common** tab.

The default option is **View**.

Figure 6-35 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

System Configuration

← XBUI3 Third Party1 UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch UBS 14.4 HEL Branch UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDBUI1 Third Party OBTFFPM 14.3 RI →

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- ✓ Basic Details
- ✓ Bank Details
- ✓ Branch Details
- ✓ Currency Payments
- ✓ SMTP
- ✓ Third Party Configurations
- ✓ Dynamic Module
 - > Brand
 - > Payment
 - > WealthManagement
 - > OTHERMODULE
 - > ForexDeal
 - > Origination
 - > ServiceRequest
 - > Common

Batch Redirection Host Port

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details.

The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

Figure 6-36 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit
Note

The fields which are marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-24 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit. Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the web address if required.

4. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - Click **Save** to save the changes.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
5. Perform anyone of the following actions:
 - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.

6. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

Index

M

Multi Entity Implementation, [1](#)

S

System Configuration, [1](#)

System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit, [42](#), [36](#), [34](#), [30](#)

System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit, [37](#)

System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit, [45](#), [38](#), [37](#), [32](#)

System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit, [40](#), [34](#), [32](#)

System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit, [41](#)

System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit, [49](#), [43](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module, [52](#), [45](#), [41](#), [43](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit, [58](#), [48](#), [45](#), [46](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit, [98](#), [75](#), [66](#), [66](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit, [55](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit, [52](#), [45](#), [42](#), [43](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit, [101](#), [78](#), [69](#), [69](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit, [87](#), [72](#), [63](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit, [90](#), [75](#), [66](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit, [93](#), [75](#), [66](#), [66](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit, [71](#), [63](#), [54](#), [57](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit, [67](#), [60](#)

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit, [57](#), [54](#), [55](#)

System Configuration – Entity Definition, [2](#)

System Configuration – FCORE – View and Edit, [29](#)

System Configuration – FCUBS – View and Edit, [35](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE, [1](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS, [1](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as OBPM, [1](#)

System Configuration – HOST System as Third Party, [1](#)

System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit, [28](#)

System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit, [47](#), [41](#), [39](#), [35](#)

System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit, [26](#)

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit, [38](#)